Looking for Merillat Classic® sales support? These resources can help.

**Merillat.com**
This consumer-facing website offers many ways to inspire organizational solutions in beautiful cabinetry options, as well as drive business to our dealers. Here are some highlights:

- View inspirational designs and photos.
- Download floor plan drawings from photosets to gather design ideas.
- Visualize door styles by wood species and finish.
- Use the “Features & Accessories for Your Lifestyle” to view organizational solutions by room type.
- Engage consumers by directing them to the “Step-by-Step Kitchen Planner” to create a mood board to share with their designer.
- Educate consumers about wood characteristics, installation, Merillat sustainability initiatives, and dos and don’ts of cabinetry care.

**MerillatBusiness.com**
If you’re not currently registered for MerillatBusiness.com, you could be missing important product and brand information that can assist you with your Merillat sales efforts. It’s quick and easy, so visit the site and register today. It will enable you to:

- Check order status.
- Download or order product literature, like the product brochure, specification and price books, door/style finish codes, and 20-20 Design updates. (For questions on 20-20 Design, email ecatalogsupport@mascocabinetry.com.)
- Download promotional materials, such as brand campaign print ads, direct mail postcards, videos and counter cards.
- Order samples and displays, like wood chips, selection centers, and sample doors and backer cards.

**Automated Orders proCAB™**
proCAB™ is an online, web-based, real-time order management solution available for Merillat Cabinetry product lines. Sign up today if you don’t already have an account. Benefits of proCAB™ are:

- Order Entry and Inquiry
- Import Kitchen Designs from 2020
- No Charge Shortage and Damage Ordering
- Quote Order Capabilities
- Expedite Requests
- Shipment Status Inquiry
- Product Inquiry Search
- Document Imaging to retrieve copies of acknowledgements, invoices, and shipping reports
- ACH electronic payment of your invoices
- Outstanding Invoices
- View open and paid invoices
- View check number that paid a specific invoice and payment receipts

For more information, please contact us directly at (866) 626-1621 or proCABsupport@mascocabinetry.com

**Order Confirmation and Tracking**
You can monitor your order using Merillat Business or proCAB. Simply login to review your confirmation that your order has been received and to also track its progress.

**Merillat Classic® Cancellation Policy**
Merillat Classic® cabinetry is made to order. That means we don’t start building your cabinets until your order is placed. Due to our fast 10-day shipping schedule, orders are fulfilled as quickly as possible, affecting our ability to accept cancellations. To consistently maintain the quick 10-day shipping schedule, our policy is that orders cannot be canceled once placed.

**Merillat Customer Care Resources**
Electronic means are convenient, but sometimes you just need to talk to a person, and Merillat Customer Care consultants are here to help. Your consultant can help you:

- Order product.
- Follow up on orders or track delivery progress.
- Discuss product situations or address invoice questions.

Your Merillat® Account Manager is there to help you … every step of the way. Make sure to contact them whenever you have questions, concerns or need information.

Additional assistance is available through Customer Care: (855) 896-9803 or distribution@mascocabinetry.com
Hours M-F 8:00 am – 6:00 pm EST

For Order Placement:
Fax (866) 998-4432 or orderentry@mascocabinetry.com

**Merillat® cabinetry carries the seal of the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Certification Program, which assures that our cabinets meet or exceed the rigorous standards set by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Our cabinets are also independently tested to ANSI/KCMA A161.1–2000 and paragraph 611–1.1, “HUD Minimum Property Standards–Housing 4910.1.” 9-8-86.**

Merillat Cabinetry demonstrates its commitment to environmental sustainability through meeting or exceeding the requirements as outlined in the Environmental Stewardship Program certification, administered by the KCMA.

Merillat® cabinetry carries the seal of the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Certification Program, which assures that our cabinets meet or exceed the rigorous standards set by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Our cabinets are also independently tested to ANSI/KCMA A161.1–2000 and paragraph 611–1.1, “HUD Minimum Property Standards–Housing 4910.1.” 9-8-86.

Merillat Cabinetry demonstrates its commitment to environmental sustainability through meeting or exceeding the requirements as outlined in the Environmental Stewardship Program certification, administered by the KCMA.

All Merillat Cabinetry facilities have also obtained ISO 14001 certificate of approval, demonstrating our commitment to reducing the impact of operations on the environment.

Construction and assembly methods may vary from what is shown in samples and imagery, but do not affect KCMA certification or performance standards of products.
Merillat.

We are America’s Cabinetmaker.

Specifications

©2017
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>What’s New</strong></td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What’s New</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Product Codes</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Index</strong></td>
<td>i-ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Door Styles</strong></td>
<td>A1-A20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishes</td>
<td>B1-B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cabinet Specifications and Options</strong></td>
<td>C1-C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet Specifications</td>
<td>C1-C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Options</td>
<td>C7-C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall Cabinets</strong></td>
<td>D1-D26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Cabinets</td>
<td>D1-D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Corner Cabinets</td>
<td>D5-D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Open Cabinets</td>
<td>D10-D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Appliance Cabinets</td>
<td>D13-D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Hoods</td>
<td>D16-D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Accessories</td>
<td>D18-D26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base Cabinets</strong></td>
<td>E1-E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Cabinets</td>
<td>E1-E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Sink Cabinets</td>
<td>E7-E13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner Cabinets</td>
<td>E14-E20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Appliance Cabinets</td>
<td>E21-E23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Accessories</td>
<td>E24-E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tall Cabinets</strong></td>
<td>F1-F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Cabinets</td>
<td>F1-F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Appliance Cabinets</td>
<td>F4-F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Accessories</td>
<td>F7-F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vanity Cabinets</strong></td>
<td>G1-G14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Cabinets</td>
<td>G1-G10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Accessories</td>
<td>G11-G14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Office Cabinets</strong></td>
<td>H1-H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Cabinets</td>
<td>H1-H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Accessories</td>
<td>H4-H6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Universal Access Cabinets</strong></td>
<td>I1-I6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panels-Shelving-Trays</strong></td>
<td>J1-J12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panels</td>
<td>J1-J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelving</td>
<td>J4-J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trays</td>
<td>J8-J12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Decorative Enhancements</strong></td>
<td>K1-K18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports &amp; Valances</td>
<td>K1-K2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldings</td>
<td>K3-K11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molding Accents</td>
<td>K12-K14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Hardware Knobs</td>
<td>K15-K16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Hardware Pulls</td>
<td>K17-K18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replacement Parts</strong></td>
<td>L1-L28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>L1-L12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up</td>
<td>L13-L15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Doors</td>
<td>L16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Parts</td>
<td>L17-L26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framed Cabinet Specifications</td>
<td>L27-L28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Use and Care</strong></td>
<td>M1-M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use and Care</td>
<td>M1-M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Index</strong></td>
<td>N1-N2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomenclature Index</td>
<td>N1-N2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What's New for the Merillat Classic® product line in 2017

Watch for this icon highlighting new items
Watch for grey codes and this note highlighting new models or codes

WSC1818

Gray color coding indicates new product, size or code

New Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Doors</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lanielle in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>A11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowan in Cherry and Maple</td>
<td>A14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Paint</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Accent</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Accent</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist Paint</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Desert Accent</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Accent</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Glaze</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable on Red Oak</td>
<td>B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Desert Accent</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Desert Glaze</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Accent</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Options</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installed Wood Trays</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door Option in:</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avenue, Portrait, Seneca Ridge, Somerton Hill, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Glass Door Option in:</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avenue, Portrait, Seneca Ridge, Somerton Hill, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Only Option (CSO)</td>
<td>C14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wall Cabinets</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall Single Door in 12&quot;H, 15&quot;H, 18&quot;H</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Center Wall in 30&quot;H, 36&quot;H, 39&quot;H, and 42&quot;H</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Angle Single Door in 18&quot;H</td>
<td>D7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine Storage Cabinet in 18&quot;H, and 24&quot;H</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching Mantle Hood Front in 30&quot;W and 36&quot;W</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Hood Front in 30&quot;W and 36&quot;W</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Shelves</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall End Panels in Textured Laminate in 30&quot;h, and 42&quot;H</td>
<td>D25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Cabinets</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base End Panel in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>E34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toekick Cover Laminate in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>E34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base End Panel Filler in Textured Laminate in 3&quot;W, and 6&quot;W</td>
<td>E35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tall Cabinets</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerator End Panel in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toekick Cover Laminate in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>F8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall End Panel in Textured Laminate in 84&quot;H and 96&quot;H</td>
<td>F8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall End Panel Filler in Textured Laminate in 3&quot;W and 6&quot;W</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vanity Cabinets</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base in 18&quot;Deep</td>
<td>G sect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toekick Cover Laminate in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>G13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office Cabinets</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toekick Cover Laminate in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>H4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panels, Shelving, and Trays</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel Backer Paper in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>J1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Backer Paper Tall in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>J2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Shelves</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Tray Kit Double Faced Standard in 36&quot;</td>
<td>J8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver in 21&quot;</td>
<td>J10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Product</th>
<th>Decorative Enhancements</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valance Traditional in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>K2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner Molding in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>K4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cove Molding in Large in Solid Wood and Textured Laminate</td>
<td>K5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cove Molding in Extra Large in Solid Wood and Textured Laminate</td>
<td>K5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cove Light Rail Molding</td>
<td>K5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Crown Molding in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>K5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter Round Molding in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>K8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe Molding in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>K8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansel Corbel in Small and Large</td>
<td>K13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansel Foot</td>
<td>K13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansel Leg Base</td>
<td>K13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cove Corbel in Small and Large</td>
<td>K14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cove Foot</td>
<td>K14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wincott Corbel in Small and Large</td>
<td>K14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Replacement Parts</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Face Mount Hinge in SoftAction</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Overlay 6 Way Hinge in SoftAction</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Overlay 6 Way Hinge in SoftAction</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Stop Kit</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edge Banding in Textured Laminate</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door</td>
<td>L11-L12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What's Changed

SoftAction Hinges are now available as standard, offered on most cabinets

What's Discontinued

Finishes
Cider in Cherry
Cider w/Java Glaze in Cherry

Doors
Lariat in Maple and Cherry

Wall Cabinets
Wall Wine Rack Scalloped
Wall Hood Cove
Range Hood Front Spindle Railing

Base Cabinets
Base Wastebasket Floor Mount Single in 6-count quantity

Panels, Shelving, and Trays
Shell Top and Bottom STB1813 and STB1821
Toeboard/Valance TV818

Decorative Enhancements
Contemporary Crown Molding
Galley Rail
Inset Light Rail
Tapestry Insert Molding
Windmere Rope Molding
Estero Collection
Tapestry Collection
Windmere Collection
Spindles RSP5-42 and RSP5-42-UF
## Merillat Ordering Code

Merillat builds its order code from global options, model, and model options which together define an orderable item. The order code is created from the door, finish, construction, cartoning, model and model options to complete the order code. The order code can incorporate all possible combinations available in the Merillat product line. Each order code must be complete to be recognized as a unique product. By understanding the Merillat code system you can identify any product with any variation or option in one place.

Following is a breakdown of each order code segment and how it combines to make a full order code. Each segment is identified with an identification number. That number will be repeated on this page and every page where the specification of product relates to a segment position of the order code.

### Code System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Door Style</strong></td>
<td><strong>Species</strong></td>
<td><strong>Door Shape</strong></td>
<td><strong>Finish</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cabinet Construction</strong></td>
<td><strong>Drawer Construction</strong></td>
<td><strong>Carton Construction</strong></td>
<td><strong>Model + Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Style Code</td>
<td>Species Code</td>
<td>Door Shape Code</td>
<td>Finish Code</td>
<td>Construction Type Code</td>
<td>Front Construction Type Code</td>
<td>Carton Construction Type Code</td>
<td>Model + Options Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbor Falls II</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>Arch</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avenue</td>
<td>HK</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>CHTNA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayville</td>
<td>MP</td>
<td>Slab</td>
<td>CRTNA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellingham</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>Textured Laminate</td>
<td>GPDSA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannonsburg</td>
<td>TL</td>
<td>Thermofoil</td>
<td>GPDSA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Harbor</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fusion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Arbor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaBelle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanielle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seneca Ridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerton Hill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Valley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton Cliffs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolani</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitebay II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>PCNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable</td>
<td>SBNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>SDNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee</td>
<td>TFNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain w/Glaze Finishes</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>ARJVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>HZJVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>NAIJV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paprika w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>PPEBZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Glaze</td>
<td>SBEBZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee w/Java Glaze</td>
<td>TFJVZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain w/Accent Glaze Finishes</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Accent</td>
<td>HZJAVA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/Java Accent</td>
<td>NAIJAVA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Accent</td>
<td>SBEBYA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona w/Ebony Accent</td>
<td>SDEBEYA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toffee w/Java Accent</td>
<td>TFJJAVA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Finish</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon</td>
<td>CHNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>CTNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>GPNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist</td>
<td>MSNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale</td>
<td>SENNON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Finish w/Accent Glaze Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Accent</td>
<td>CHDSA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiffon w/Tuscan Accent</td>
<td>CHTNA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Accent</td>
<td>CTNTA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Desert Accent</td>
<td>GPDSA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite w/Tuscan Accent</td>
<td>GPTNA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Desert Accent</td>
<td>MSDSA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist w/Tuscan Accent</td>
<td>MSTNA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Desert Accent</td>
<td>SEDSA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale w/Ebony Accent</td>
<td>SEEBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Painted Finish w/Glaze
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze: CHDSZ
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze: CHTNZ
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze: CTTNZ
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze: GPDSZ
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze: GPTNZ
- Mist w/Desert Glaze: MSDSZ
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze: MSTNZ
- Shale w/Desert Glaze: SEDSZ
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze: SEEBSZ

### Thermofoil Finishes
- White: WHNON

### Textured Laminate Finishes
- Cavern: CVNON
- Whisper: WPNON

---

### Model + Options

#### Model Code

- **W1842**
- **B21**
- **B30**
- **U159624**
- **VCD2435DL**

#### Depth Code
- 9" deep: 09
- 12" deep: 12
- 15" deep: 15
- 18" deep: 18
- 21" deep: 21
- 24" deep: 24

#### Hinging Code
- Left: L
- Right: R

#### Tray/Shelf Code
- Full Depth Shelf: FDS
- 1 Wood Tray: 1WT
- 2 Wood Trays: 2WT
- 3 Wood Trays: 3WT
- 4 Wood Trays: 4WT
- 6 Wood Trays: 6WT
- 1 Standard Tray: 1ST
- 2 Standard Trays: 2ST
- 3 Standard Trays: 3ST
- 4 Standard Trays: 4ST
- 6 Standard Trays: 6ST
- 1 Wood Full-Width Tray: 1WF
- 2 Wood Full-Width Trays: 2WF
- 1 Standard Full-Width Tray: 1FT
- 2 Standard Full-Width Trays: 2FT
- Deluxe Trays: 2DT
- 4 Deluxe Trays: 4DT
- 6 Deluxe Trays: 6DT
- 2 Deluxe Full-Width Trays: 2DF

#### Glass Door Code
- Prepared for Glass Door: PG
- Mullion Glass: MG
- Prepared for Mullion Glass: PM
- Prairie Glass: PR
- Prepared for Prairie Glass: PP

---

### Cabinet Construction

#### Options
- Standard Construction, Standard Drawers, Thick Shelves: SST
- Standard Construction, Dovetail Drawers, Thick Shelves: SDT
- Standard Construction with Plywood Ends, Standard Drawers, Thick Shelves: PST
- Standard Construction with Plywood Ends, Dovetail Drawers, Thick Shelves: PDT
- All Plywood Construction, Dovetail Drawers, Thick Shelves: ADT

### Drawer Front Construction

#### Code
- Solid Drawer Front: S
- 3-Piece Drawer Front: 3
- 5-Piece Drawer Front Option: 5

---

### Cartoning

#### Code
- Cartoned: C

---

### Model + Option Code Examples

- Wall Single Door Cabinet 18" Wide x 42" High x 12" Deep Hinged Right Mullion Glass Door with Matching Interior: W1842RMGMI
- Wall Single Door Cabinet 18" Wide x 42" High x 15" Deep Hinged Right Mullion Glass Door with Matching Interior: W184215RMGMI
- Base Single Door Cabinet 21" Wide Hinged Right with 2 Deluxe Trays: B21R2DT
- Base Double Door Cabinet 30" Wide with Half Depth Shelf: B30HDS
- Base Double Door Cabinet 30" Wide with 4 Standard Trays: B304ST
- Utility Cabinet Single Door 15" Wide x 96" High x 24" Deep Hinged Right: U159624R
- Vanity Combination Drawer 24" Wide x 34 1/2" High Drawers Left: VCD2435DL
Understanding Product Codes

**Standard Cabinets**

Wall Cabinet widths are always listed first followed by height. A standard wall cabinet is 12” deep except for Wall Refrigerator Cabinets which have a standard depth of 24”. Thus 36 is the width, 24 is the height and depth is 12”. Depth is only listed as the last two numbers when depth is other than standard.

Tall cabinets follow the same sequence characteristics as Wall Cabinets; width first followed by height (eg: U 1884). In those instances where the cabinet depth is greater than 12”, the sequence is width and height, followed by depth (eg: U 188424).

**B24**

Base Cabinets are simpler than Wall Cabinets because the height (34 1/2” plus 1 1/2” for the countertop) and the depth (24”) are always the same unless otherwise noted. The only numbers you need to know are the width.

**VSB36-2D**

Vanity Cabinets are similar to Base Cabinets; the numbers are used to represent the width. Vanity Sink Base Cabinets are either 31 1/2” or 34 1/2” high plus 1 1/2” for the countertop. This particular cabinet is 31 1/2” high and comes standard with two drawers and is located at the end of the code.

**Cabinets with Options**

Glass Doors are an available option for select Wall Cabinets. Previously, Wall Cabinets with Glass Doors were listed as different cabinets. Now that Glass Doors are options, we can provide you with more focused information; less clutter. The Mullion Glass Door option has been chosen for this cabinet. The code looks the same as it did before with (MG) placed at the end.

**W3624MG**

Trays are an available option for select Base Cabinets. Like Glass Doors, previously Base Cabinets with Trays were listed as different cabinets. With Trays becoming clear options, we are able to communicate with greater detail the different trays to choose from and the availability of the option with ease. The option of 2 Deluxe Trays has been chosen for this cabinet. The code looks the same as it did before with (2DT) placed at the end.

**B242DT**

We now offer Modified Depth options in increments of 3”. Previously we offered only limited depths to cabinets. These predetermined depths were listed as separate cabinets making it difficult to see the selections. Now with six options of Modified Depth to choose from, you are able to interact with our products on a truly semi-custom level. The option of reduce to 15” deep has been chosen for this cabinet. This cabinet is 36” wide, 34 1/2” high with 2 drawers and a modified depth of 15”.

**VSB3635-2D15**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 Degree Hinge</td>
<td>L5</td>
<td>Cabinet Care Kit</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Kit</td>
<td>L1</td>
<td>Cabinet Cleaning and Polishing Cloths</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide</td>
<td>L1</td>
<td>Cabinet Dusting Cloths</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Base Kit</td>
<td>L1</td>
<td>Cannonsburg</td>
<td>A6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides</td>
<td>L1</td>
<td>Chair Rail Molding</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 Shell Clip</td>
<td>L7</td>
<td>Classic Crown Molding</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 Shell Clip with Stop</td>
<td>L7</td>
<td>Cookbook Rack Pull-Down</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td>K15</td>
<td>Copper-Pewter Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Crown Molding</td>
<td>K5</td>
<td>CoreGuard Sink Base</td>
<td>E7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angled Outside Corner Molding - 135°</td>
<td>K4</td>
<td>CoreGuard® Panel Backer</td>
<td>J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansel Foot</td>
<td>K13</td>
<td>Corner Molding</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansel Iron Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td>Countertop Molding - Decorative Edge</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Pewter Braided Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td>Countertop Support Bracket</td>
<td>K1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Pewter Braided Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td>Cove Corbel</td>
<td>K14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Pewter Braded Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td>Cove Foot</td>
<td>K14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Pewter Flower Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td>Cove Light Rail Molding</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appliance Garage Tambour Diagonal</td>
<td>D15</td>
<td>Cove Molding</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appliance Garage Tambour Straight</td>
<td>D15</td>
<td>Crown Molding</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbor Falls II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cutlery Divider</td>
<td>E26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avenue</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td><strong>D</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Decorative Dishwasher Panel</td>
<td>E22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Plugs</td>
<td>L9</td>
<td>Deep Sink Base</td>
<td>E11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Angle Revolving</td>
<td>E19</td>
<td>Deluxe Full-Width Trays</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Blind Corner</td>
<td>E15</td>
<td>Deluxe Trays</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Box</td>
<td>E33</td>
<td>Dentil Molding</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Butt Door - Full Extension Tray</td>
<td>E3</td>
<td>Depth Modification</td>
<td>C10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Column</td>
<td>E33</td>
<td>Desk Door</td>
<td>H1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Column Fluted</td>
<td>E33</td>
<td>Desk Drawer</td>
<td>H1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Combination Four Drawer</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>Desk End Panel</td>
<td>H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner Angle Butt Full-Height</td>
<td>E18</td>
<td>Desk File Drawer</td>
<td>H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner Fixed Shelf</td>
<td>E18</td>
<td>Desk Knee Drawer</td>
<td>H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner Revolving</td>
<td>E17</td>
<td>Desk Knee Drawer Trimable</td>
<td>H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner Revolving Wood Lazy Susan</td>
<td>E17</td>
<td>Dishwasher Panel</td>
<td>E22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Deep Tray Kit</td>
<td>J9</td>
<td>Door and Frame Assembly Sales Samples</td>
<td>L16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Deep Tray Kit - Side Mount Full Extension</td>
<td>J9</td>
<td>Door Insert Clip</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Double Door</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>Door Insert Retaining Strip</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Double Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>Door Pantry Rack</td>
<td>F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base End Angle Full-Height</td>
<td>E20</td>
<td>Door Spice Rack</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base End Corner Full-Height</td>
<td>E19</td>
<td>Door Stop Kit</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base End Panel</td>
<td>E34</td>
<td>Door Storage Unit</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base End Panel Filler</td>
<td>E35</td>
<td>Drawer Organizer Kit Narrow</td>
<td>E27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Filler</td>
<td>E30</td>
<td>Drawer Organizer Kit Wide</td>
<td>E27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Filler Corner</td>
<td>E32</td>
<td>Drawer Partition Kit</td>
<td>E26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Filler Corner Overlay</td>
<td>E33</td>
<td>Drop-In Range Panel</td>
<td>E23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Filler Pull-Out</td>
<td>E32</td>
<td>Dusty Copper Flower Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Fluted Filler</td>
<td>E31</td>
<td><strong>E</strong></td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Four Drawer</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>Edge Banding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Lazy Susan</td>
<td>E16</td>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Microwave Cabinet</td>
<td>E21</td>
<td>Face Mount Hinge</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Oven Cabinet Universal</td>
<td>E21</td>
<td>Filler Angle</td>
<td>D22, E31, G12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Pots and Pans Storage</td>
<td>E4</td>
<td>Filler Overlay</td>
<td>D23, E32, F7, G12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Pull-Out</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>Floating Shelves</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Single Door</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>Fluted Filler Angle</td>
<td>D22, E31, G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Single Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>Foil Box Rack</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Swing-Out Shelves</td>
<td>E25</td>
<td>Fox Harbor</td>
<td>A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Three Door</td>
<td>E3</td>
<td>Full Depth Shelf</td>
<td>C10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Three Drawer</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Set</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Tray Kit - Double Faced, Standard</td>
<td>J8</td>
<td>Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Tray Kit - Standard</td>
<td>J8</td>
<td>Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base WasteBasket Floor Mount Single</td>
<td>E24</td>
<td>Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base WasteBasket Top Mount</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base WasteBasket Top Mount Kit</td>
<td>E24</td>
<td>Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayville</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellingham</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi-Fold Hinge</td>
<td>L5</td>
<td>Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Ceramic Insert Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td>Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Ceramic Insert Round Knob</td>
<td>K16</td>
<td>Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Nickel Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td>Full Overlay 6 Way Hinge</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Nickel Traditional Pull</td>
<td>K18</td>
<td>Furniture Base</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookcase Cabinets</td>
<td>D10</td>
<td>Furniture End Panels</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Brass Traditional Pull</td>
<td>K18</td>
<td>Furniture Shelf Kit</td>
<td>J5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Chrome Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td>Fusion</td>
<td>A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Satin Pewter French Tassel Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Satin Pewter French Tassel Round Knob</td>
<td>K16</td>
<td>Glass Doors</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Arbor</td>
<td>A9</td>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td>C10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Depth Shelf</td>
<td>C10</td>
<td>Hardware Template Kit Universal</td>
<td>L10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Shield</td>
<td>E22</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Furniture Shelf Kit</td>
<td>J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knive Section Cutting Center Kit</td>
<td>E26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labelle</td>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door</td>
<td>L11-L12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamielle</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (One Shelf)</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (Three Shelves)</td>
<td>D19</td>
<td><strong>L</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Molding</td>
<td>K7</td>
<td>Locking Device - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking Device - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching Base End Panel</td>
<td>E35</td>
<td>Matching Desk End Panel</td>
<td>H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching Mantle Hood Front</td>
<td>D16</td>
<td>Matching Tall End Panel</td>
<td>F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching Vanity End Panel</td>
<td>G13</td>
<td>Matching Wall End Panel</td>
<td>D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine Cabinet</td>
<td>G10</td>
<td>Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge</td>
<td>G10</td>
<td>Message Center Wall</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Molding</td>
<td>K7</td>
<td>Mullion Glass Door</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Narrow Batten Molding</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Knob</td>
<td>K16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td>Oiled Bronze Bronze Cup Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oiled Bronze Bronze Knob</td>
<td>K16</td>
<td>Oiled Bronze Round Knob</td>
<td>K16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Cube Organizer</td>
<td>D20</td>
<td>Organizer</td>
<td>H4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oven Cabinet Single</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Oven Cabinet Support Platform</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oven Cabinet Universal</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Oven Drawer Kit</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel Backer 3' Tall-Paper</td>
<td>J2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Backer 3' Tall-Veneer</td>
<td>J2</td>
<td>Panel Backer-Paper</td>
<td>J1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Backer-Veneer</td>
<td>J1</td>
<td>Pantry Cabinet Butt Door</td>
<td>F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantry Cabinet Butt Door</td>
<td>F3</td>
<td>Pegged Deep Drawer Organizer</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Base Butt Door</td>
<td>E4</td>
<td>Peninsula Base Butt Door Blind Corner</td>
<td>E16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Base Double Door</td>
<td>E4</td>
<td>Peninsula Base Single Door Blind Corner</td>
<td>E15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Base Single Door</td>
<td>E3</td>
<td>Peninsula Wall Angle</td>
<td>D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Wall Blind Corner</td>
<td>D8</td>
<td>Peninsula Wall Double Door</td>
<td>D7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Wall Single Door</td>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Plain Square Post</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait</td>
<td>A12</td>
<td>Prairie Glass Door</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Quarter Round Molding</td>
<td>K8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Radius Cabinet Molding</td>
<td>K8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raflton</td>
<td>A13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Range Hood Blower and Light Unit</td>
<td>D17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Range Hood Front</td>
<td>D16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rear Adjustment Adapter - Full Extension Heavy Duty</td>
<td>Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount</td>
<td>Roller Guides</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount</td>
<td>Roller Guides Peninsula Base</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides</td>
<td>L4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under</td>
<td>Mount SoftAction+ Guides</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under</td>
<td>Mount SoftAction+ Guides DKD</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under</td>
<td>Mount SoftAction+ Guides Peninsula Base</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refrigerator End Panel</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Removable Sink Front Double Door</td>
<td>E13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement Shelves</td>
<td>J7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roll-Out Trays - Solid Wood</td>
<td>J11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rope Molding</td>
<td>K8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rowan</td>
<td>A14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rusty Flower Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Sales Door</td>
<td>L16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Aluminum Boat Cleat Transitional Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Aluminum Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Canoe Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Diminishing Knob</td>
<td>K16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Football Shaped Knob</td>
<td>K16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Fusilli Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Rope Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Rope Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Suitcase Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Traditional Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Wavy Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satin Nickel Wire Cable Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scribe Cove Molding</td>
<td>K9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scribe Molding</td>
<td>K8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seneca Ridge</td>
<td>A15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelf Kits</td>
<td>J5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelf Support Back Pack</td>
<td>L7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelf Support Center</td>
<td>L7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelf Support Pack</td>
<td>L7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 24” and 30” High</td>
<td>L8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 36” High</td>
<td>L8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 39” and 42” High</td>
<td>L8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelf Top and Bottom</td>
<td>J6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shoe Molding</td>
<td>K9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Bead Pilaster</td>
<td>K9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Bead Trim</td>
<td>K10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Base Angle</td>
<td>E12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Base Double Door</td>
<td>E9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Base Double Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Base Single Door</td>
<td>E8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Base Single Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Front Angle</td>
<td>E12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Front Angle Full-Height</td>
<td>E12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Front Bottom</td>
<td>E25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Front Diagonal Bottom</td>
<td>E25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Front Double Door</td>
<td>E11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Front Double Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Front Single Door</td>
<td>E10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sink Front Single Door Full-Height</td>
<td>E10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sliding Towel Bar - Chrome</td>
<td>E29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofi Craft Molding</td>
<td>K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SoftAction Door Hardware</td>
<td>L10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Tall End Panel</td>
<td>F8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tall End Panel Filler</td>
<td>F9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tall Filler</td>
<td>F7, G11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tall Fluted Filler</td>
<td>F7, G12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tall Utility Cabinet 12” Deep</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tall Utility Cabinet 24” Deep</td>
<td>F2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tapered Foot</td>
<td>K12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tapered Leg Base</td>
<td>K12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toe Kick Backer</td>
<td>E30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toe Kick Cover - Laminate</td>
<td>E34,F8,G13,H4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toe Kick Cover - Veneer</td>
<td>E34,F8,G13,H4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toespace/Valance</td>
<td>J6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Up Kit</td>
<td>L14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Up Pen</td>
<td>L14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Up Quart</td>
<td>L14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Up Spray Can Primer</td>
<td>L14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat</td>
<td>L14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Towel Bar</td>
<td>E28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traditional Overlay 6 Way Hinge</td>
<td>L6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tri-View Medicine Cabinet</td>
<td>G10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple Bead Edging</td>
<td>K10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple Bead Pilaster</td>
<td>K11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Mission Style Ringed Pendant Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Round Knob</td>
<td>K16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Under Cabinet Corner Shelf</td>
<td>D20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under Cabinet Molding</td>
<td>K11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under Cabinet Shelf</td>
<td>D19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under Sink Tote</td>
<td>E30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Access Panel</td>
<td>J2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Corner Revolving</td>
<td>I3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Double Door</td>
<td>I2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Double Door - Full-Height</td>
<td>I2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Lazy Susan</td>
<td>I3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Single Door</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Single Door - Full-Height</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Sink Front Butt Door - Full-Height</td>
<td>I4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Sink Front Cabinet Kit - Full-Height</td>
<td>I4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Table Butt Door</td>
<td>I2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Three Drawer</td>
<td>I2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Laminate</td>
<td>I5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Veneer</td>
<td>I5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Removable Sink Front Double Doors</td>
<td>I4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utility Fron</td>
<td>F2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utility Tray Hinge</td>
<td>L6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utility Tray Kit</td>
<td>E29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>V-Groove Panel</td>
<td>J3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valance Raised Panel</td>
<td>K1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valance Shaker</td>
<td>K1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valance Traditional</td>
<td>K2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Base Double Door</td>
<td>G1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Base Double Door Full-Height</td>
<td>G2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height</td>
<td>G3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Base Single Door</td>
<td>G1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Base Single Door Full-Height</td>
<td>G2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Base Three Door Full-Height</td>
<td>G2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door</td>
<td>G6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Single Door</td>
<td>G6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door</td>
<td>G6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Single Door</td>
<td>G6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Deep Tray Kit</td>
<td>J12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Deep Tray Kit - Space Saver</td>
<td>J12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Drawer Four Drawer</td>
<td>G7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Drawer Three Drawer</td>
<td>G7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Flusher</td>
<td>G11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Fluted Filler</td>
<td>G12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Hamper Roll-Out</td>
<td>G11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Linen Cabinet</td>
<td>G7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall</td>
<td>G8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl</td>
<td>G3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Double Door</td>
<td>G3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Double Door</td>
<td>G4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Four Door</td>
<td>G4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Three Door</td>
<td>G4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Tray Kit</td>
<td>J10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver</td>
<td>J10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Wall - 4 3/4” Deep</td>
<td>G9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Wall Boutique - 7” Deep</td>
<td>G8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanity Wall Boutique - 8” Deep</td>
<td>G9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Venetian Bronze Copper French Lace Knob</td>
<td>K16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vent Clip Pack</td>
<td>L8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Wall Angle Single Door</td>
<td>D7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Blind Corner Double Door</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Blind Corner Single Door</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Box</td>
<td>D24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Frame Display</td>
<td>D11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Column</td>
<td>D24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Corner Angle</td>
<td>D9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Door Double</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Easy Reach</td>
<td>D8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall End Corner</td>
<td>D9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall End Panel</td>
<td>D25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Filler</td>
<td>D21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Filler Corner</td>
<td>D22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Fluted Filler</td>
<td>D21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Hood Blower</td>
<td>D17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Hood Classic Chimney</td>
<td>D16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Hood Liner</td>
<td>D17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Lattice</td>
<td>D11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Microwave Cabinet</td>
<td>D14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Microwave Shelf</td>
<td>D13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet</td>
<td>D13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Pull-Out Filler</td>
<td>D23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Refrigerator</td>
<td>D3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wall Single Door</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Ceramic Knob</td>
<td>K15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Fusilli Pull</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitebeau II</td>
<td>A20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wiccott Corbel</td>
<td>K14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wine Storage Cabinet</td>
<td>D12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wire Tray Divider Kit</td>
<td>E29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wire Tray Divider Roll-Out</td>
<td>E29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood Full-Width Trays</td>
<td>C11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood Trays</td>
<td>C11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wood Species

Cherry is a rich multi-colored hardwood, often used in fine furniture. In its raw state, cherry has pinkish-brown hues with occasional shades of white, green, pink or grey. It may also contain small knots, pin holes and cherry fissures. A cherry fissure is a small crack that occurs naturally in the wood; it will not get bigger over time. Natural or light stains accent the color variations and characteristics in cherry, while dark stains soften its complexity. All cherry wood naturally darkens or “mellows” with age.

Hickory is a strong, open-grained wood that is known for its flowing grain pattern and dramatic variation in color. Hickory often contains random pecks, burls and mineral streaks. A single hickory door might vary from light to deep brown when finished in light or natural stains. Darker stains will mildly tone these color variations, but these very characteristics make each hickory kitchen unique.

Maple is a strong wood that is primarily off-white in its raw state. However, maple sometimes contains light hues of yellow-brown and pink as well as light tan or reddish-tinged streaks that darken with stain. Typically straight-grained, maple can be wavy or even curly. Hard maple offers more uniformity than other wood types, making it ideal for living spaces that feature a clean, streamlined appearance.

Oak is a strong, open-grained wood that ranges in color from white to yellow to reddish brown. Oak is sometimes streaked with green, yellow or black mineral deposits.

Textured Laminate doors are vertical wood grain textured laminate Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), edge banded, with a solid color coordinating melamine back.

Thermofoil doors are made out of Thermofoil, which features a silky-smooth surface providing a uniform look from door to door. Thermofoil material is applied to medium-density fiberboard (MDF) using an intense heat and pressure-bonding process. The cabinetry face frame features solid hardwood finished to match the Thermofoil doors and drawer fronts. While great care has been taken to match the face frame to the doors and drawer fronts, texture and color variations can be expected. Prolonged exposure to tobacco smoke will discolor Thermofoil finishes, and this side effect is not covered under warranty.
Arbor Falls II

Traditional Overlay

- White vinyl laminated MDF with raised center panel on door
- White vinyl laminated MDF slab drawer front
- Doors and drawer fronts have a 90° return with an integrated finger pull
- Cabinet face frame is white painted hardwood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Mullion Glass Door (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics
- Not available with optional Plywood Ends or All Plywood Construction (ADT)

Thermofoil

Thermofoil
White (WHNON)
## Avenue

### Full Overlay

| AVE. CH. | S. | S | Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front |
| AVE. CH. | S. | 5 | Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front |
| AVE. MP. | S. | S | Maple w/Solid Drawer Front |
| AVE. MP. | S. | 5 | Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front |

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door with v-grooves on 1 1/2” centers
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Optional 5-piece recessed drawer panel front with v-grooves
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Prairie Glass (PR) and Prepared for Prairie Insert (PP) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

### Cherry

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

**Stain w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)
- Paprika w/Ebony Glaze (PPEBZ)

### Maple

**Stain Finishes**
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

**Stain w/ Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

**Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

**Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

**Available with an upcharge**

**Available with an upcharge on 5-piece drawer front only**
Bayville

Full Overlay

- Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front
- Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front

**Cherry**

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

**Stain w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)
- Paprika w/Ebony Glaze (PPEBZ)

**Maple**

**Stain Finishes**
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

**Stain w/ Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBJZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

**Maple (cont.)**

**Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

**Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Desert Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

*Available with an upcharge

- Solid wood, mitered door frame with 2 1/2” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel
- 5-piece mitered drawer front
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Solid wood drawer frame with 2 1/2” stiles and rails, except drawer fronts 4 1/8” tall or less, which have 1 1/2” stiles and rails
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics
Bellingham

Full Overlay

1 2 3 8
BLH. CH. S. 5
BLH. MP. S. 5
Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front
Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel
- 5-piece mitered drawer front
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Solid wood drawer frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except drawer fronts 4 1/8” tall or less, which have 1 1/2” stiles and rails
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Cherry

Stain Finishes
Amaretto (ARNON)
Paprika (PPNON)
Pecan (PCNON)

Stain w/Traditional Glaze Finishes*
Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)
Paprika w/Ebony Glaze (PPEBZ)

Maple

Stain Finishes
Dusk (DSNON)
Hazelnut (HZNON)
Kona (KONON)
Natural (NANON)
Pecan (PCNON)
Sable (SBNON)
Sedona (SDNON)
Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/ Glaze Finishes*
Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJLVZ)
Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJLVZ)
Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJLVZ)

Stain Finishes
Chiffon (CHNON)
Cotton (CTNON)
Graphite (GPNON)
Mist (MSNON)
Shale (SENON)

Painted Finishes*
Chiffon w/Traditional Glaze Finishes*
Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
Cotton w/Trad Glaze (CTTNZ)
Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPTNZ)
Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

*Available with an upcharge

Maple (cont.)

Painted Finishes*
Chiffon (CHNON)
Cotton (CTNON)
Graphite (GPNON)
Mist (MSNON)
Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes*
Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
Cotton w/Trad Glaze (CTTNZ)
Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPTNZ)
Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)
Cannonsburg

Full Overlay

- Solid wood door frame with 2 7/8" stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door with applied solid wood molding
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood recessed panel and applied molding
- Solid wood drawer frame with 2 7/8" stiles and 1 1/2" rails, except drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are solid. 9 3/4" tall or greater have 2 7/8" stiles and rails
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Optional 5 pc Drawer Front

Cherry

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

Stain w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)
- Paprika w/Ebony Glaze (PPEBZ)

Maple

Stain Finishes
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KNONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/ Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

- Available with an upcharge
- Available with an upcharge on 5-piece drawer front only

Maple (cont.)

Painted Finishes*
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)
## Fox Harbor

### Full Overlay

**FXR. CH.** S. S Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front  
**FXR. MP.** S. S Maple w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Wood veneer, raised center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a raised, veneer or Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF) center panel
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

### Cherry

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

**Stain w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)
- Paprika w/Ebony Glaze (PPEBZ)

**Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

### Maple

**Stain Finishes**
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

**Stain w/Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBJZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

**Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

**Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

*Available with an upcharge*
Fusion

Full Overlay

Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front
FSN. CH. B. S
Maple w/Solid Drawer Front
FSN. MP. B. S

- Slab door with vertical grain
- Doors and drawer fronts have an engineered wood core with wood veneer on front and back
- Doors and drawer fronts have a 90° return and are veneer edgebanded
- Doors have vertical grain; drawer fronts have horizontal grain
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Wall glass doors feature solid wood stiles and rails
- Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Cherry

Stain Finishes
Amaretto (ARNON)
Paprika (PPNON)
Pecan (PCNON)

Maple

Stain Finishes
Dusk (DSNON)
Hazelnut (HZNON)
Kona (KONON)
Natural (NANON)
Pecan (PCNON)
Sable (SBNON)
Sedona (SDNON)
Toffee (TFNON)

Maple (cont.)

Painted Finishes*
Chiffon (CHNON)
Cotton (CTNON)
Graphite (GPNON)
Mist (MSNON)
Shale (SENON)

*Available with an upcharge
Glen Arbor

Traditional Overlay

Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front
Maple w/Solid Drawer Front
Red Oak w/Solid Drawer Front

- Solid wood, mitered door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel
- Doors have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Drawers have a reverse bevel on top and bottom edge
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Cherry

Stain Finishes
Amaretto (ARNON)
Paprika (PPNON)
Pecan (PCNON)

Painted Finishes*
Chiffon (CHNON)
Cotton (CTNON)
Graphite (GPNON)
Mist (MSNON)
Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Accent
Glaze Finishes*
Chiffon w/Desert Accent (CHDSA)
Chiffon w/Tuscan Accent (CHTNA)
Cotton w/Tuscan Accent (CPTNA)
Graphite w/Desert Accent (GPDSA)
Graphite w/Tuscan Accent (GPTNA)
Mist w/Desert Accent (MSDSA)
Mist w/Tuscan Accent (MSTNA)
Shale w/Desert Accent (SEDSA)
Shale w/Ebony Accent (SEEBEA)

Maple

Stain Finishes
Dusk (DSNON)
Hazelnut (HZNON)
Kona (KONON)
Natural (NANON)
Pecan (PCNON)
Sable (SBNON)
Sedona (SDNON)
Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/Accent
Glaze Finishes*
Hazelnut w/Java Accent (HZJVA)
Natural w/Java Accent (NAJVA)
Sable w/Ebony Accent (SEBEA)
Sedona w/Ebony Accent (SEDEBA)
Toffee w/Java Accent (TFJVA)

Maple (cont.)

Painted Finishes*
Chiffon (CHNON)
Cotton (CTNON)
Graphite (GPNON)
Mist (MSNON)
Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Accent
Glaze Finishes*
Chiffon w/Desert Accent (CHDSA)
Chiffon w/Tuscan Accent (CHTNA)
Cotton w/Tuscan Accent (CPTNA)
Graphite w/Desert Accent (GPDSA)
Graphite w/Tuscan Accent (GPTNA)
Mist w/Desert Accent (MSDSA)
Mist w/Tuscan Accent (MSTNA)
Shale w/Desert Accent (SEDSA)
Shale w/Ebony Accent (SEEBEA)

Red Oak

Stain Finishes
Amaretto (ARNON)
Kona (KONON)
Natural (NANON)
Pecan (PCNON)
Sable (SBNON)

Painted Finishes*
Chiffon (CHNON)
Cotton (CTNON)
Graphite (GPNON)
Mist (MSNON)
Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Accent
Glaze Finishes*
Chiffon w/Desert Accent (CHDSA)
Chiffon w/Tuscan Accent (CHTNA)
Cotton w/Tuscan Accent (CPTNA)
Graphite w/Desert Accent (GPDSA)
Graphite w/Tuscan Accent (GPTNA)
Mist w/Desert Accent (MSDSA)
Mist w/Tuscan Accent (MSTNA)
Shale w/Desert Accent (SEDSA)
Shale w/Ebony Accent (SEEBEA)

*Available with an upcharge
LaBelle

**Full Overlay**

- Solid wood, mitered door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Solid wood, raised center panel door
- 5-piece mitered drawer front with solid wood recessed panel
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Solid wood drawer frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails, except drawer fronts 4 1/8” tall or less, which have 1 1/2” stiles and rails
- Drawer fronts 9 3/4” tall or greater have 2 3/16” stiles and rails with a solid wood raised center panel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

---

### Cherry

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

**Stain w/Traditional Glaze Finish**
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)
- Paprika w/Ebony Glaze (PPEBZ)

### Maple

**Stain Finishes**
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

**Stain w/ Glaze Finish**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

### Maple (cont.)

**Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

**Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finish**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

---

*Available with an upcharge*
Lanielle

Full Overlay

Textured Laminate

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Textured Laminate Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab door and drawer fronts with vertical grain look
- Doors and drawers have a 90° edgebanded return with no reverse bevel
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Matching glass door and prep for insert not available. Please see Replacement Parts>Hardware section for Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door specifics
- **Note:** Cabinet box, including frame, will be either Dusk Stain to coordinate with Textured Laminate (TL) Cavern finish or Mist paint to coordinate with Textured Laminate (TL) Whisper finish; select accessories will be offered in matching Textured Laminate materials (refer to individual items for specific details)

Textured Laminate

Textured Laminate
Cavern (CVNON)
Whisper (WPNON)
### Portrait

**Full Overlay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRT. CH.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td>Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front Option</td>
<td>Maple w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td>Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front Option</td>
<td>Red Oak w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 2 3/16” stiles and rails, except drawer fronts that are 4 1/8” tall or less, which are slab. Not available on Red Oak Door style
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Prairie Glass (PR) and Prepared for Prairie Insert (PP) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

#### Cherry
- Stain Finishes
  - Amaretto (ARNON)
  - Paprika (PPNON)
  - Pecan (PCNON)

#### Maple
- Stain Finishes
  - Dusk (DSNON)
  - Hazelnut (HZNON)
  - Kona (KONON)
  - Natural (NANON)
  - Pecan (PCNON)
  - Sable (SBNON)
  - Sedona (SDNON)
  - Toffee (TFNON)

- Painted Finishes*
  - Chiffon (CHNON)
  - Cotton (CTNON)
  - Graphite (GPNON)
  - Mist (MSNON)
  - Shale (SENON)

#### Maple (cont.)
- Painted Finishes*
  - Chiffon (CHNON)
  - Cotton (CTNON)
  - Graphite (GPNON)
  - Mist (MSNON)
  - Shale (SENON)

#### Red Oak
- Stain Finishes
  - Amaretto (ARNON)
  - Kona (KONON)
  - Pecan (PCNON)
  - Sable (SBNON)

*Available with an upcharge
### Ralston

**Full Overlay**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAL. CH.</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAL. CH.</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAL. MP.</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAL. MP.</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Cherry w/Solid Drawer Front
- Cherry w/5-piece Drawer Front Option
- Maple w/Solid Drawer Front
- Maple w/5-piece Drawer Front Option

- Solid wood door frame with 3” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Optional 5-piece drawer front with solid wood 3” stiles and 1 1/2” rails, except for 9 3/4” tall or taller, which have 3” rails
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics.

---

### Cherry

**Stain Finishes**
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

**Stain w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)
- Paprika w/Ebony Glaze (PPEBZ)

### Maple

**Stain Finishes**
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

**Stain w/ Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEBJZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

### Maple (cont.)

**Painted Finishes**
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

**Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

*Available with an upcharge*
Rowan

Full Overlay

- Solid wood, mitered door frame with 2 7/8" stiles and rails
- Recessed flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel
- Doors and drawer fronts have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Optional 5-piece solid wood drawer front with 2 1/2" stiles and rails, except for large drawer fronts, which have 2 7/8" rails and stiles
- Solid wood drawer frame. Standard height drawers have 2 1/2" stiles and rails, deep drawers have 2 7/8" stiles and rails, and drawer fronts 4 1/8" tall or less are solid (knee drawer)
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD) and Prepared for Glass Insert (PG) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

---

Cherry

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

Stain w/Traditional Glaze Finishes*
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)
- Paprika w/Ebony Glaze (PPEBZ)

Maple

Stain Finishes
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/ Glaze Finishes*
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HJZVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NAJVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TFJVZ)

Painted Finishes*
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes*
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTNZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CTTNZ)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SDESZ)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

*Available with an upcharge
Seneca Ridge

Traditional Overlay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SNR.</th>
<th>CH.</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>Cherry Square w/Solid Drawer Front</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SNR.</td>
<td>CH.</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Cherry Arch w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNR.</td>
<td>MP.</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>Maple Square w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNR.</td>
<td>MP.</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Maple Arch w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNR.</td>
<td>RO.</td>
<td>S.</td>
<td>Red Oak Square w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNR.</td>
<td>RO.</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Red Oak Arch w/Solid Drawer Front</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Wood veneer, raised center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a raised, veneer or Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF) center panel
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Arch doors are only available for Wall cabinets and top doors of Tall cabinets
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics
- Decorative hardware is optional

Cherry

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

Stain Finishes
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/Accent Glaze Finishes**
- Hazelnut w/Java Accent (HZJVA)
- Natural w/Java Accent (NAJVA)
- Sable w/Ebony Accent (SEBEA)
- Sedona w/Ebony Accent (SDEBEA)
- Toffee w/Java Accent (TFJVA)

Maple

Stain Finishes
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Stain Finishes
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Accent Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Accent (CHDSA)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Accent (CHTNA)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Accent (CTTNA)
- Graphite w/Desert Accent (GPDSA)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Accent (GPTNA)
- Mist w/Desert Accent (MSDSA)
- Mist w/Tuscan Accent (MSTNA)
- Shale w/Desert Accent (SDESA)
- Shale w/Ebony Accent (SEBEA)

*Available with an upcharge
**Available with an upcharge on square door styles only

Maple (cont.)

Painted Finishes*
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Accent Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Accent (CHDSA)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Accent (CHTNA)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Accent (CTTNA)
- Graphite w/Desert Accent (GPDSA)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Accent (GPTNA)
- Mist w/Desert Accent (MSDSA)
- Mist w/Tuscan Accent (MSTNA)
- Shale w/Desert Accent (SDESA)
- Shale w/Ebony Accent (SEBEA)

Red Oak

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (PCNON)

Painted Finishes*
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Accent Glaze Finishes**
- Chiffon w/Desert Accent (CHDSA)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Accent (CHTNA)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Accent (CTTNA)
- Graphite w/Desert Accent (GPDSA)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Accent (GPTNA)
- Mist w/Desert Accent (MSDSA)
- Mist w/Tuscan Accent (MSTNA)
- Shale w/Desert Accent (SDESA)
- Shale w/Ebony Accent (SEBEA)

*Available with an upcharge
Somerton Hill

Full Overlay

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16” stiles and rails
- Solid wood, raised center panel door
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Arch doors are only available for Wall cabinets and top doors of Tall cabinets
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

Cherry

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

Stain w/Traditional Glaze Finishes*
- Amaretto w/Java Glaze (ARJVZ)
- Paprika w/Ebony Glaze (PPEBZ)

Maple

Stain Finishes
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Stain w/ Glaze Finishes*
- Hazelnut w/Java Glaze (HZJVZ)
- Natural w/Java Glaze (NADVZ)
- Sable w/Ebony Glaze (SBEVZ)
- Toffee w/Java Glaze (TJFVZ)

Maple (cont.)

Painted Finishes*
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNON)
- Shale (SENON)

Painted w/Traditional Glaze Finishes*
- Chiffon w/Desert Glaze (CHDSZ)
- Chiffon w/Tuscan Glaze (CHTGNZ)
- Cotton w/Tuscan Glaze (CPTNGN)
- Graphite w/Desert Glaze (GPDSSZ)
- Graphite w/Tuscan Glaze (GPTNNZ)
- Mist w/Desert Glaze (MSSDSZ)
- Mist w/Tuscan Glaze (MSTNZ)
- Shale w/Desert Glaze (SEDSSS)
- Shale w/Ebony Glaze (SEEBZ)

*Available with an upcharge
Spring Valley

Traditional Overlay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cherry</th>
<th>Maple</th>
<th>Maple (cont.)</th>
<th>Red Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stain Finishes</strong></td>
<td><strong>Stain Finishes</strong></td>
<td><strong>Painted Finishes</strong>*</td>
<td><strong>Stain Finishes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto (ARNON)</td>
<td>Dusk (DSNON)</td>
<td>Chiffon (CHNON)</td>
<td>Amaretto (ARNON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paprika (PPNON)</td>
<td>Hazelnut (HZNON)</td>
<td>Cotton (CTNON)</td>
<td>Kona (KONON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan (PCNON)</td>
<td>Kona (KONON)</td>
<td>Graphite (GPNON)</td>
<td>Natural (NANON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (NANON)</td>
<td>Natural (NANON)</td>
<td>Mist (MSNON)</td>
<td>Pecan (PCNON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Maple Arch</td>
<td>Maple Arch</td>
<td>Red Oak Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stain w/Accent</strong></td>
<td><strong>Stain w/Drawer Front</strong></td>
<td><strong>Painted w/Accent</strong></td>
<td><strong>Painted w/Drawer Front</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glaze Finishes</strong></td>
<td><strong>Glaze Finishes</strong></td>
<td><strong>Glaze Finishes</strong>*</td>
<td><strong>Glaze Finishes</strong>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut w/Java Accent (HZJVA)</td>
<td>Natural w/Java Accent (NAJVA)</td>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Accent (CHDSA)</td>
<td>Chiffon w/Desert Accent (CHDSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural w/ Ebony Accent (SEBEA)</td>
<td>Sable w/Ebony Accent (SEBEA)</td>
<td>Chiffon w/Tuscan Accent (CHTNA)</td>
<td>Chiffon w/Tuscan Accent (CHTNA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona w/Ebony Accent (SDEBA)</td>
<td>Toffee w/Java Accent (TFJVA)</td>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Accent (CTTNA)</td>
<td>Cotton w/Tuscan Accent (CTTNA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Toffee w/Java Accent (TFJVA) | *Available with an upcharge
| | **Available with an upcharge on square door styles only** | | |
Sutton Cliffs

Traditional Overlay

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Solid wood, raised center panel door
- Top and bottom edges of doors and drawers have a 15° reverse bevel
- Slab drawer front is solid wood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Arch doors are only available for Wall cabinets and top doors of Tall cabinets
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Mullion Glass Door (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cherry</th>
<th>Maple</th>
<th>Maple (cont.)</th>
<th>Red Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stain Finishes</strong></td>
<td><strong>Stain Finishes</strong></td>
<td><strong>Painted Finishes</strong></td>
<td><strong>Stain Finishes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaretto (ARNON)</td>
<td>Dusk (DSNON)</td>
<td>Chiffon (CHNON)</td>
<td>Amaretto (ARNON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paprika (PPNON)</td>
<td>Hazelnut (HZNON)</td>
<td>Cotton (CTNON)</td>
<td>Kona (KONON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan (PCNON)</td>
<td>Kona (KONON)</td>
<td>Graphite (GPNON)</td>
<td>Natural (NANON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural (NANON)</td>
<td>Mist (MSNON)</td>
<td>Pecan (PCNON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pecan (PCNON)</td>
<td>Shale (SENON)</td>
<td>Sable (SBNON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sable (SBNON)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sedona (SDNON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sedona (SDNON)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Toffee (TFNON)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hickory**

- **Stain Finishes**
  - Natural (NANON)

*Available with an upcharge*
Tolani

Full Overlay

- Solid wood door frame with 2 7/8” stiles and rails
- Recessed, flat, veneer center panel door
- Doors with painted finishes will either have a recessed veneer or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel
- Doors and drawers have a 90º return with no reverse bevel
- Optional 3-piece solid wood drawer front
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Glass Door (GD), Prepared for Glass Insert (PG), Prairie Glass (PR) and Prepared for Prairie Insert (PP) options available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics.

Cherry

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Paprika (PPNON)
- Pecan (PCNON)

Painted Finishes*
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNONG)
- Shale (SENON)

Maple

Stain Finishes
- Dusk (DSNON)
- Hazelnut (HZNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)
- Sedona (SDNON)
- Toffee (TFNON)

Painted Finishes*
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNONG)
- Shale (SENON)

Maple (cont.)

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)

Painted Finishes*
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNONG)
- Shale (SENON)

Red Oak

Stain Finishes
- Amaretto (ARNON)
- Kona (KONON)
- Natural (NANON)
- Pecan (PCNON)
- Sable (SBNON)

Painted Finishes*
- Chiffon (CHNON)
- Cotton (CTNON)
- Graphite (GPNON)
- Mist (MSNONG)
- Shale (SENON)

*Available with an upcharge, not available on 3-Piece drawer fronts
Whitebay II

Full Overlay

- White vinyl laminated MDF with raised center panel on door
- Doors and drawers have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- White vinyl laminated MDF slab drawer front
- Cabinet face frame is White painted hardwood
- Concealed hinge
- Decorative hardware is required
- Arch doors are only available for Wall cabinets and top doors of Tall cabinets
- Mullion Glass Door (MG) and Prepared for Mullion Insert (PM) option is available on select cabinets. See Construction Options for specifics
- Not available with optional Plywood Ends or All Plywood Construction (ADT)

Thermofoil

Thermofoil
White (WHNON)
Merillat Classic® Finishes
End grain surfaces and softer areas of the wood may accept more stain and often appear darker than other surfaces.
Since wood is in a constant state of expansion and contraction, visible lines are normal at the joints on the cabinet face frames, doors and 3-Piece and 5-Piece drawer fronts.
All wood species show some wood grain. The amount of grain will vary by species and finish. Red Oak is an open or coarse grain wood. The grain will visibly show through the stain. Maple is a closed or fine grain wood that can have mineral streaks and pin holes. When paint is applied to Maple these beauty marks may remain slightly visible.

Stain Finishes
Stain Process
Stain is applied and brush-wiped to desired color. Next, sealer is applied to protect the finish and prevent warping and cracking of the hardwood. Sealer is then sanded to develop a bonding surface for the topcoating process.
As a final step, a heat activated topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish. Finish availability varies by door style.

Amaretto
Rich golden brown
ARNON Cherry and Red Oak

Dusk
Sheer deep blue/grey
DSNON Maple

Hazelnut
Golden with yellow undertones
HZNON Maple

Kona
Deep semi-transparent dark brown
KONON Maple and Red Oak

Natural
Clear sealer and topcoat
NANON Hickory, Maple, and Red Oak

Paprika
Medium red cherry
PPNON Cherry

Pecan
Warm rich brown with deep brown undertones and black overtones
PCNON Cherry, Maple and Red Oak

Sable
Rich medium brown
SBNON Maple and Red Oak

Sedona
Rich traditional cherry finish on Maple
SDNON Maple

Toffee
Warm brown
TFNON Maple

Stain w/Glaze Finishes
Stain w/Traditional Glaze Process
Stain is applied and brush-wiped to desired color. Next, sealer is applied to protect the finish and prevent warping and cracking of the hardwood. Sealer is then sanded to develop a bonding surface for the glazing and topcoat process.
Glaze is applied by hand face side only to corner hang-ups and profile recesses depending on door style.

Amaretto with Java Glaze
Rich golden brown with dark brown glaze
ARJVZ Cherry

Hazelnut with Java Glaze
Golden with yellow undertones and dark brown glaze
HZJVZ Maple

Natural with Java Glaze
Clear sealer and topcoat with dark brown glaze
NAJVZ Maple

Paprika with Ebony Glaze
Medium red cherry with charcoal (black) glaze
PPEBZ Cherry

Sable with Ebony Glaze
Rich medium brown with charcoal (black) glaze
SBEBA Maple

Toffee with Java Glaze
Warm brown with dark brown glaze
TFJVZ Maple

Stain w/Accent Glaze Finishes
Stain w/Accent Glaze Process
Stain is applied and brush-wiped to desired color. Next, sealer is applied to protect the finish and prevent warping and cracking of the hardwood. Sealer is then sanded to develop a bonding surface for the accent glazing and topcoat process.
Accent glaze is applied by hand to specific door and drawer front profiles depending on door style and then cured.

Hazelnut with Java Accent
Golden with yellow undertones and dark brown accent glaze
HZJVA Maple

Natural with Java Accent
Clear sealer and topcoat with dark brown accent glaze
NAJVA Maple

Sable with Ebony Accent
Rich medium brown with charcoal (black) accent glaze
SBEBA Maple

Sedona with Ebony Accent
Rich traditional cherry finish with charcoal (black) accent glaze
SDEBA Maple

Toffee with Java Accent
Warm brown with dark brown accent glaze
TFJVA Maple

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Painted Finishes
All Merillat Classic paints are formulated to resist yellowing, although all finishes change with time. Our painted finishes consist of two coats of primer, which are oven cured. Next one coat of pigmented opaque enamel paint is applied and sanded, followed by an oven-cured topcoat to provide a beautiful and durable finish.

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers.

Finish availability varies by door style.

Note: Self cleaning ovens generate high temperatures which can cause discoloration of painted finishes. To minimize risk, recommend that you open doors and drawers adjacent to the oven during cleaning cycles.

Chiffon
Cream
CHNON Maple

Cotton
White
CTNON Maple

Graphite
Warm, earthy, midtone grey painted finish
GPNON Maple

Mist
Very light and soft, grey neutral painted finish
MSNON Maple

Shale
Grey
SENON Maple

Paint w/Accent Glaze Finishes

Paint w/Decorative Glaze Process
After our painting process is complete, glaze is then applied, face side only, to corner hang-ups and profile recesses depending on door style.

Chiffon with Desert Accent
Cream with brown accent glaze
CHDSA Maple

Chiffon with Tuscan Accent
Cream with light grey accent glaze
CHTNA Maple

Cotton with Tuscan Accent
White with light grey accent glaze
CTTNA Maple

Graphite with Desert Accent
Warm grey with brown accent glaze
GPDSDZ Maple

Graphite with Tuscan Accent
Warm grey with light grey accent glaze
GPTNZ Maple

Mist with Desert Accent
Light grey with brown accent glaze
MSDSZ Maple

Mist with Tuscan Accent
Light grey with light grey accent glaze
MSTNZ Maple

Shale with Desert Accent
Grey with brown accent glaze
SEDSZ Maple

Shale with Ebony Accent
Grey with charcoal (black) accent glaze
SEEBA Maple

Thermofoil Finishes

Thermofoil
Heavy gauge vinyl laminate is applied with thermo-pressure to door and drawer front and edges

White
Solid white color with satin finish
WHNON Thermofoil

Textured Laminate Finishes

Textured Laminate
Textured laminate applied to the door and drawer fronts through a flat lamination process. All edges are banded with matching edge banding

Cavern
Sheer deep blue/grey
CVNON Textured Laminate

Whisper
Very light and soft, grey neutral finish
WPNON Textured Laminate

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Cabinet Specifications

Construction Options and Modifications

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Full Overlay - Concealed Hinges

- Full Overlay doors leave 3/16” of the cabinet’s face frame exposed on either side of the doors and 3/8” exposed between doors
- Butt door cabinets have 1/8” reveal between doors
- SoftAction functionality integrated on most cabinets, allows doors to close softly and quietly. See specific models for exceptions
- Nickel-finished hinge is adjustable six ways for door alignment
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used

Traditional Overlay - Concealed Hinges

- Traditional Overlay doors leave 7/8” of the cabinet’s face frame exposed on either side of the doors and 1 3/4” exposed between doors
- Butt door cabinets have 1/8” reveal between doors
- SoftAction functionality integrated on most cabinets, allows doors to close softly and quietly. See specific models for exceptions
- Nickel-finished hinge is adjustable six ways for door alignment
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.
Wall and Base Frame Dimensions
- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*).
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors.
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets.

Wall Cabinet Heights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>12&quot;</th>
<th>15&quot;</th>
<th>18&quot;</th>
<th>20 1/2&quot;</th>
<th>23 1/2&quot;</th>
<th>27&quot;</th>
<th>30&quot;</th>
<th>36&quot;</th>
<th>39&quot;</th>
<th>42&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*9&quot;</td>
<td>*12&quot;</td>
<td>*15&quot;</td>
<td>*17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>*20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>*24&quot;</td>
<td>*27&quot;</td>
<td>+3&quot;</td>
<td>*33&quot;</td>
<td>*36&quot;</td>
<td>*39&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tall Frame Dimensions
- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*).
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors.
- 3" wide upper vertical stiles divide double door cabinets.

Tall Cabinet Heights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>84&quot;</th>
<th>90&quot;</th>
<th>93&quot;</th>
<th>96&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*15&quot;</td>
<td>*20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>*24&quot;</td>
<td>*27&quot;</td>
<td>*84&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+2&quot;</td>
<td>+2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>+2&quot;</td>
<td>+2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>+2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>*59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>*59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>*59 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>*59 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oven Cabinet Frame Dimensions

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2” wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- OCS cabinets with stained finishes have 1 1/2” face frame stiles. Painted finishes have 3” wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment
- OCU cabinets have 3” wide trimmable full-length vertical stiles that provide opening width adjustment
- Substitute "_" with cabinet’s height

### Oven Cabinet Single (OCS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Opening</th>
<th>Minimum Opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25” (OCS27_B)</td>
<td>21” (OCS27_B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28” (OCS30_/B)</td>
<td>24” (OCS30_/B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31” (OCS33_/B)</td>
<td>27” (OCS33_/B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Oven Cutout</th>
<th>Minimum Opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90” 91 1/2”</td>
<td>38”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93” 88 1/2”</td>
<td>38”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90” 85 1/2”</td>
<td>38”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(84”) 79 1/2”</td>
<td>38”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Opening</th>
<th>Minimum Opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25” (OCU27_B)</td>
<td>21” (OCU27_B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28” (OCU30_/B)</td>
<td>24” (OCU30_/B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31” (OCU33_/B)</td>
<td>27” (OCU33_/B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Oven Cutout</th>
<th>Minimum Opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90” 91 1/2”</td>
<td>38”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93” 88 1/2”</td>
<td>38”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90” 85 1/2”</td>
<td>38”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(84”) 79 1/2”</td>
<td>38”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maximum Vertical Openings for Oven

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Height</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>53 1/4”</td>
<td>47 1/4”</td>
<td>40 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90”</td>
<td>60 1/4”</td>
<td>54 1/4”</td>
<td>47 3/4”</td>
<td>41 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>53 1/4”</td>
<td>47 1/4”</td>
<td>40 3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>53 1/4”</td>
<td>47 1/4”</td>
<td>40 3/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Tall Dimensions
- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors

Vanity Linen Cabinet Heights

31 1/2” Vanity Frame Dimensions
- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2” wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3” wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets
34 1/2” Vanity Frame Dimensions Item

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2” wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3” wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets

Office Frame Dimensions

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2” wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
Universal Frame Dimensions

- Vertical opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2" wide
- Unless otherwise noted, depth of cabinets excludes doors
- 3" wide vertical stiles divide double door cabinets, + indicates stiles are removed on butt door cabinets

UB42  UBT24B  UB42FH

UB15FH  UB12-3D

1 1/2" Countertop

32 1/2"

27"

5 1/2"

1 1/2"
Construction Options

Depending on the door style selected, all Merillat Cabinetry cabinet frames shall be constructed of solid hardwood matched to the door and drawer front specifications.

All veneered components shall be selected from architectural grade hardwood veneer depending on style selected.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

---

Cabinet Construction

- a. Face Frame
- b. End Panels
- c. Wall and Tall Tops and Bottoms
- d. Base and Vanity Bottoms
- e. Wall Backs
- f. Tall, Base and Vanity Backs
- g. Base Corner Gussets
- h. Wall and Tall Hang Rail
- i. Base and Vanity Screw Rail
- j. Wall and Tall Shelves
- k. Base Shelves
- l. Shelf Supports
- m. Hinges
- n. Drawer Guides
- o. Drawer Core
- p. Toeboard Backer
- q. Door and Drawer Bumpers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Frame</th>
<th>Wall, Base and Vanity End Panels</th>
<th>Tall End Panels</th>
<th>Wall and Tall Tops and Bottoms</th>
<th>Base and Vanity Bottoms</th>
<th>Wall Backs</th>
<th>Base and Vanity Backs</th>
<th>Tall Backs</th>
<th>Base Corner Gaskets</th>
<th>Shelves</th>
<th>Hinges</th>
<th>Drawer Guides</th>
<th>Drawer Core/Drawer Bottom</th>
<th>Toeboard Backer</th>
<th>Roll-Out Trays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cabinet Specifications and Options

Construction Options Diagram

**Standard Construction (SST)**
Plywood Ends with Standard Drawers (PST)

- **Wall, Base, Vanity**
  - Natural woodgrain laminate
  - ½˝ Plywood (PST)
  - ⅜˝ Engineered wood (SDT)
  - STain or paint to match frame (SDT)

- **Tall**
  - Natural woodgrain laminate
  - ⅝˝ Engineered wood (SDT)
  - STain or paint to match frame (SDT)

- Solid hardwood face frame

**1/2” Engineered wood**

- Drawer

---

**Standard Construction with Dovetail Drawers (SDT)**
Standard Construction with Plywood Ends and Dovetail Drawers (PDT)

- **Wall, Base, Vanity**
  - Natural woodgrain laminate
  - ½˝ Plywood (PDT)
  - ⅜˝ Engineered wood (SDT)
  - STain or paint to match frame (SDT)

- **Tall**
  - Natural woodgrain laminate
  - ⅝˝ Engineered wood (SDT)
  - STain or paint to match frame (SDT)

- Solid hardwood face frame

**5/8” Solid Hardwood**

- Dovetail Drawer

---

**All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers (ADT)**

- **Wall, Base, Tall and Vanity**
  - Natural woodgrain laminate
  - ½˝ Stain or paint to match frame

- **Plywood**
  - ⅝˝ Solid Hardwood

- Solid hardwood face frame

- Dovetail Drawer

**3/16” Plywood**
Depth Modification

- Some cabinets can be reduced or increased in depth to fit design requirements. See specific cabinet information for availability.
- When this option is selected, Cabinet Front Only (CFO) is no longer available.
- Cabinets that normally have drawers ordered less than 18” deep will be replaced with a false drawer front only.

Half Depth Shelf

- 3/4” engineered wood; 3/4” Plywood if All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers Option (ADT) is selected.
- Standard shelf for most Base and Universal cabinets.
- Cabinets 39” or wider will have full length support cleat attached to the underside of the shelf along the front edge.

Full Depth Shelf

- 3/4” engineered wood; 3/4” Plywood if All Plywood Construction with Dovetail Drawers Option (ADT) is selected.
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets.
- **Note:** When selected, replace HDS (10d) with FDS.
**Standard Trays and Wood Trays**

- **Wood Trays**
  - 1WT
  - 2WT
  - 3WT
  - 4WT
  - 6WT

- **Standard Trays**
  - 1ST
  - 2ST
  - 3ST
  - 4ST
  - 6ST

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Standard trays sides and back are 1/2” thick engineered wood with 1/4” thick engineered wood bottom, natural woodgrain laminate. Fronts are 3/4” thick solid hardwood.
- Wood trays have solid hardwood tray core with 3/4” thick front, 1/2” thick sides and back, and 3/16” thick plywood bottom panel with natural woodgrain laminate.
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets.
- 3/4 extension side mount glide.
- 75 lbs. capacity.
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when Roll-Out Tray options are selected.
- All Plywood Construction (ADT) have solid wood roll-out trays, order using Standard Trays (Wood Full-Width tray option not orderable).
- **Note:** Not available on cabinets reduced to 12” or 15” deep.

**Standard Full-Width Trays and Wood Full-Width Trays**

- **Wood Full-Width Trays**
  - 1WF
  - 2WF

- **Standard Full-Width Trays**
  - 1FT
  - 2FT

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Standard tray spans the full-width of cabinet.
- Standard trays sides and back are 1/2” thick engineered wood with 1/4” thick engineered wood bottom, natural woodgrain laminate. Fronts are 3/4” thick solid hardwood.
- Wood trays have solid hardwood tray core with 3/4” thick front, 1/2” thick sides and back, and 3/16” thick plywood bottom panel with natural woodgrain laminate.
- Available for most Butt door Base and Universal cabinets.
- Trays 30” and wider will have a 3/8” thick engineered wood bottom for additional support.
- 3/4 extension side mount glide.
- 75 lbs. capacity.
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected.
- All Plywood Construction (ADT) have solid wood roll-out trays, order using Standard Full-Width Trays (Wood Full-Width tray option not orderable).
- **Note:** Not available on cabinets reduced to 12” or 15” deep.
Deluxe Trays

- Sides, front and back, are 1/2" thick solid hardwood with 3-ply 3/16" thick plywood bottom panel
- 1 15/16" deep scalloped finger pull cut out
- Available for most Base and Universal cabinets
- Natural finish
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected
- **Note:** Not available on cabinets reduced to 12” or 15” deep

Deluxe Full-Width Trays

- Deluxe tray spans the full-width of cabinet
- Sides, front and back, are 1/2” thick solid hardwood with 3-ply 3/16” thick plywood bottom panel
- 1 15/16” deep scalloped finger pull cut out
- Available for most Butt door Base and Universal cabinets
- Natural finish
- 3/4 extension side mount glide
- 75 lbs. capacity
- Shelves are omitted from cabinets when roll-out tray options are selected
- **Note:** Not available on cabinets reduced to 12” or 15” deep
- **Note:** Deluxe Full-Width Trays (DF) available on cabinets with BUTT doors
**Glass Doors**

- 1/8” removable tempered glass with GD option. No glass with PG option.
- Available for select wall cabinets.
- **Note:** Available for the following door styles: Avenue, Bayville, Bellingham, Cannonsburg, Fox Harbor, Fusion, Glen Arbor, LaBelle, Portrait, Ralston, Rowan, Seneca Ridge, Somerton Hill, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs and Tolani.
- **Note:** Fusion Glass Doors feature 2 3/16” solid wood stiles and rails and same profiles as Avenue and Portrait.
- **Note:** Mitered door styles *cannot* be field modified for glass.
- **Note:** Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately for use with PG option.

**Mullion Glass Door**

- 1/8” removable tempered glass with MG option. No glass with PM option.
- Mullions are equally divided.
- Available for select wall cabinets.
- 12” high cabinets will not have mullions.
- **Note:** Available on the following door styles: Arbor Falls II, Fox Harbor, Glen Arbor, Ralston, Seneca Ridge Arch, Seneca Ridge Square, Somerton Hill Arch, Somerton Hill Square, Spring Valley Arch, Spring Valley Square, Sutton Cliffs Arch, Suttons Cliffs Square, Whitebay II Arch and Whitebay II Square.
- **Note:** Mitered door styles *cannot* be field modified for glass.
- **Note:** Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately for use with PM option, used with all door styles except Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II.
- **Note:** Optional Door Insert Clips (DIC) sold separately for use with PM option, Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lite Configuration</th>
<th>12” x 15”, 18” wide</th>
<th>21”, 24” wide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12” high</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15” high</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18” high</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24” high</td>
<td>2x2</td>
<td>3x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30” high</td>
<td>2x3</td>
<td>3x3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36” high</td>
<td>2x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42” high</td>
<td>2x4</td>
<td>3x4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prairie Glass Door**

- 1/8” removable tempered glass with PR option. No glass with PP option.
- All doors have two vertical and two horizontal mullions except Tolani 12” wide cabinets and 24” wide Butt door cabinets which have only one vertical mullions. The doors on 12” high cabinets do not have mullions.
- Available for select wall cabinets.
- **Note:** Available on the following door styles: Avenue, Portrait and Tolani.
- **Note:** Optional Door Insert Retaining Strip (DIRS) sold separately for use with PP option.
Matching Interior

- Matching interior option affects:
  - End Panels
  - Shelves
  - Tops and Bottoms
  - Back Panel
- Interior surfaces are easy clean laminate
- **Note:** Option only available in combination with cabinets with Glass Door (GD, MD, PR) or a Prepared for Insert (PG, PM, PP) option is selected

Drawer Front

- 3 piece drawer front is only available in Tolani
- 5 piece drawer front is only available in Avenue, Cannonsburg, Portrait Cherry and Maple, Ralston, and Rowan

Cabinet Front Only

- Front frame and appropriate doors and drawer fronts only
- Does **not** include toe kick
- **Note:** Cannot be combined with any depth modifications, tray or shelf options

Case Only Option

- For Case Only option on Walls: Includes shelves, if applicable
  - Interior and shelves are natural woodgrain
  - Case Only (CSO) Matching Interior is available on the same cabinet sizes as glass door offerings
  - No doors or hinges
- For Case Only (CSO) option on Base, Base Drawer, Vanity, Vanity Drawer, Tall and Universal:
  - Includes cabinet box only
  - Does **not** include doors, drawer fronts, drawer cores, hinges, shelves, trays and slides
- Available on most cabinets, see individual models for exceptions
- Cabinets with revolving shelves will ship with revolving shelves; Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS36) will ship with fixed shelf
Wall Cabinets

**Construction Options and Modifications**

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

**Note:** Standard wall cabinet box depth is 12” unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

**Caution:** Installation of a wall cabinet 30” or wider requires additional support, such as attachment to a soffit, or support from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious personal injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is not covered by the limited warranty. See inside cover for warranty details.

Any wall cabinet over 24” wide or 30” high with a depth greater than 12” and/or butt doors must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

---

**Wall Single Door**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12”</th>
<th>15”</th>
<th>18”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W1512</td>
<td>W1812</td>
<td>W2112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1512 (R or L)</td>
<td>W1812 (R or L)</td>
<td>W2112 (R or L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1512 (12” High)</td>
<td>W1812 (15” High)</td>
<td>W2112 (18” High)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 23 ½” |
| W1224 | W2424 |
| W1218 (R or L) | W2115 (R or L) |
| W1218 (12” High) | W2115 (18” High) |

| 30” |
| W930 | W2430 |
| W930 (R or L) | W2430 (R or L) |
| W930 (30” High) | W2430 (30” High) |

| 36” |
| W936 | W2442 |
| W936 (R or L) | W2442 (R or L) |
| W936 (36” High) | W2442 (42” High) |

- 12”-18” high cabinets have no shelves
- 23 1/2” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
- 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36” - 42” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Matching Interior (MI) option only available when a glass door (GD, MG, PR) or prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) option is selected
- Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics

- Not available with glass door (GD, MG, PR), prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) or Matching Interior (MI) options

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Wall Double Door

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Models</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- 12” - 20 1/2” high cabinets have no shelves
- 23 1/2” and 27” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
- 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36” - 42” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Matching Interior (MI) option only available when a glass door (GD, MG, PR) or prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) option is selected
- Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics

Available with glass door (GD, MG, PR) or prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options
Wall Refrigerator

- Designed for use over refrigerators where there is adequate clearance.
- 12” - 23 1/2” high cabinets have no shelves.
- 27” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.
- Matching Interior (MI) option only available when a glass door (GD, MG, PR) or prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) option is selected.
- Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics.

Caution: Additional support is required. See installation sheet provided with cabinet or the Merillat Framed Cabinet Installation Guide.

Peninsula Wall Single Door

- 18” high cabinets have no shelves.
- 23 1/2” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf.
- 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- Reversible for left or right hinging.
- Each side has one door hinged at the same end of cabinet.
- Matching Interior (MI) option only available when a glass door (GD, MG, PR) or prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) option is selected.
- Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics.

Caution: Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions.
Peninsula Wall Double Door

- 18” high cabinets have no shelves
- 23 1/2” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
- 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Each side has two doors
- Not available with glass door (GD, MG, PR), prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) or Matching Interior (MI) options

Not available with glass door (GD, MG, PR), prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) or Matching Interior (MI) options

Message Center Wall

- Available in all door styles
- 30” high cabinets have two fixed shelves
- 36” - 42” high cabinets have three fixed shelves
- Shelves are 1 7/8” deep
- Installs against the side of a 12” deep Wall Cabinet at the end of a run
- 3” wide, excluding door
- Specify R or L. Cabinet should be hinged on kitchen Wall side.
- Not invertible
- (4) hook key rail installed to cabinet back panel
- Full size white metallic dry erase marker board installed on the back side of door
- A second marker board is installed on cabinet back panel, bottom section
- Includes a rounded stainless steel pencil holder with full size magnet on backsides: 3” wide x 3 1/2” tall x 1 1/2” deep
- 3” wide overlay (OL) available for all full overlay door styles, except Fusion. Overlay used to cover the exposed side of cabinet. Not included, order separately
- Cabinet components other than the frame are constructed of plywood
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information

- Wall blind corner cabinets provide access to corner space and permits adjustability of up to 2 7/8" maximum to aid in kitchen cabinet layout. Consult chart for “pull” dimensions and minimum wall space requirements.
- “Pulling” the cabinet away from the corner (2 7/8” maximum), and using the supplied filler and panel provides clearance for opening doors when decorative hardware is used.
- BR or Bl indicates blind end of cabinet. Please specify.
- Door hinged on same side as blind
- Square design door cabinets may be changed from right to left by inverting cabinet.
- “Pulling” the cabinet away from the corner (2 7/8” maximum), and using the supplied filler and panel provides clearance for opening doors when decorative hardware is used.
- Adjoining cabinet door hardware.
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately. Overlays are used to cover the exposed filler and frame. This provides a continuous door appearance. Overlays must be field cut (mitered) to required width determined by cabinet “pull”. See Filler Overlay Detail below.
- Note: A 3” Wall Filler and Blind Panel is included with each WBC cabinet ordered, shipped unattached.
Wall Blind Corner Single Door

Specify BR or BL

- 23 1/2” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf
- 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36” - 42” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Door hinged to center stile
- Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8” from corner
- Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately

Wall Blind Corner Double Door

Specify BR or BL

- Two adjustable shelves
- Two different width doors; the narrower is located next to the blind panel
- Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8” from corner
- Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
**Peninsula Wall Blind Corner**

Specify BR or BL

PWBC24/2730 BR or BL

- Two adjustable shelves
- Three doors; one front, two back. Door hinged to frame center stile on blind side
- Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8" from corner
- Blind Panel with 3" filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately

Peninsula Wall Cabinets must be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions

**Wall Angle Single Door**

Specify R or L

18” High

WA2418 R or L
WA2718 R or L

30” High

WA2430 R or L
WA2730 R or L

36” High

WA2436 R or L
WA2736 R or L

39” High

WA2439 R or L
WA2739 R or L

42” High

WA2442 R or L
WA2742 R or L

- 18” high cabinets have no shelves
- 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36” - 42” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Back corner removed for easy installation
- Full and Traditional overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers

Matched Interior (MI) option only available when a glass door (GD, MG, PR) or prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) option is selected

Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Peninsula Wall Angle

**Specify R or L**

PWA2430 R or L

- Two adjustable shelves
- R or L designates dining room side door hinging
- Stile on dining room frame is extra wide to clear window or door molding
- Full and Traditional overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- Requires 24 1/16" of wall space excluding dining room side cabinet door

Peninsula Wall Cabinets **must** be installed against a soffit, ceiling or supported by a countertop. See Cabinet installation guide for specific instructions.

Wall Easy Reach

**Specify R or L**

30” High

WEZR2430 R or L

- 30” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36” - 42” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- 168º hinge opening
- SoftAction hinges **not** available
- Back corner removed for easy installation

WEZR2436 R or L

WEZR2439 R or L

WEZR2442 R or L
Wall Corner Angle

Specify R or L
30" High
WCA1230  R or L
36" High
WCA1236  R or L
39" High
WCA1239  R or L
42" High
WCA1242  R or L

- For use at end of cabinet run or in a corner
- 30" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36" - 42" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
☆ Matching Interior (MI) option only available when a glass door (GD, MG, PR) or prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) option is selected
☆ Glass door (GD, MG, PR) and prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) options are available on select door styles. See Construction Options for specifics

Wall End Corner

30" High
WEC1230
36" High
WEC1236
39" High
WEC1239
42" High
WEC1242

- 30" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 36" - 42" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Can be installed on either right or left end of run or in a corner
- Two doors
Wall Open Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Caution: Bookcases are typically subjected to extreme weight. Additional support is required. Wall hung applications must be limited to 15 lbs. per square foot of shelf area; not to exceed 50 lbs. per shelf.

Bookcase Cabinets

- 12" high bookcases have no shelves
- 23 1/2" high bookcases have one adjustable shelf
- 30" high bookcases have two adjustable shelves
- 36"- 48" high bookcases have three adjustable shelves
- 54" and 60" high bookcases have one fixed bottom shelf and three adjustable shelves
- 12" high bookcases not available in Hickory door styles
- Matching laminate interior
- White only available in Standard Construction (SST and SDT)
- Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Vertical wood grain back panel; except for painted finishes and White
- Includes low profile clear polycarbonate shelf supports in addition to hold-down style supports used for shipping
Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf

- Solid wood shelves and top
- 5/8” thick solid wood fixed shelves and top
- 30” high has three shelves with equal spacing of 9 1/8” high
- 36” high has four shelves with equal spacing of 8 3/16” high
- 42” high has four shelves with equal spacing of 9 11/16” high
- Invertible for right or left hand use
- 6 3/16” wide x 12” deep with 5 3/4” long 45 degree angle cut front corner on shelves
- Trimmable to 5 7/8” wide
- Back not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Painted shelves are solid hardwood with painted finish, glaze shipped standard finish
- End and back panels are 3/16” with veneered plywood finish on exposed surfaces
- One per carton

Wall China Display

- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain back panel; except for painted finishes
- Plate spindles finished to match
- Plate racks with painted finishes are painted hardwood
- Plate spindles are not removable
- Each plate opening is 1 5/8” wide x 11 1/4” deep x 11 1/2” high

Wall Lattice

- Matching laminate interior
- Vertical wood grain back panel; except for painted finishes
- Lattices are finished to match
- Lattice in painted finishes are painted hardwood
- Lattices are not removable
- 4” x 4” bottle openings
Wine Storage Cabinet

- 18˝ High
- WSC1818 14 - 3 1/4˝ Diameter Bottles
- 23 1/2˝ High
- WSC2424 30 - 3 1/4˝ Diameter Bottles

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Matching laminate interior
- Cross member is finished veneer to match cabinet exterior
- Chiffon, Cotton, Shale and White cross member is painted Maple veneer
- Vertical wood grain back panel; except Chiffon, Cotton, Shale, and White
- Cross member cannot be removed
- Components other than the frame are constructed of plywood
- Requires additional support. Installation between two cabinets or cabinet and wall recommended.

☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Wall Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

Blank: Not available

WMS271812

Wall Microwave Shelf

12” Deep
WMS271812
WMS301812

15” Deep
WMS271815
WMS301815

- 3/4” thick shelf extends 3 25/32” beyond face frame of cabinet
- Shelf shipped unattached for easier installation; mounting hardware included
- Vertical wood grain back panel; except for painted finishes
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- One per carton
- Matching laminate interior
- Note: Must be installed between two cabinets or between cabinet and side wall

Opening Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Opening Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMS271812</td>
<td>24” wide x 14 ¼” high x 15” deep (shelf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS301812</td>
<td>27” wide x 14 ¼” high x 15” deep (shelf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS271815</td>
<td>24” wide x 14 ¼” high x 16” deep (shelf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMS301815</td>
<td>27” wide x 14 ¼” high x 18” deep (shelf)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet

24” Wide
WMSC2436B

27” Wide
WMSC2730B
WMSC2736B
WMSC2742B

- 3/4” thick shelf extends 6 25/32” beyond face frame
- No shelf in upper section
- Shelf shipped unattached for easier installation; mounting hardware included
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Matching laminate interior

Caution: WMSC cabinets require additional support. The cabinet should be screwed on both sides to adjacent cabinets, wall, soffit or ceiling joist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Opening Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2436B</td>
<td>21” wide x 18 ¾” high x 18” deep (shelf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2730B</td>
<td>24” wide x 15 ¾” high x 18” deep (shelf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2736B</td>
<td>24” wide x 18 ¾” high x 18” deep (shelf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMSC2742B</td>
<td>24” wide x 21 ¾” high x 18” deep (shelf)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Cabinets

**Wall Microwave Cabinet**

- No shelf in upper section
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Matching laminate interior
- 4 1/2" wide trimmable face frame stiles
- Doors are attached with face-mounted concealed hinges

**Caution:** WMC cabinets require additional support. The cabinet should be screwed on both sides to adjacent cabinets, wall, soffit or ceiling joist.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Opening Size</th>
<th>Trimmable to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMC2736B</td>
<td>18” wide x 13” high</td>
<td>24” wide x 19 1/2” high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC3036B</td>
<td>21” wide x 13” high</td>
<td>27” wide x 19 1/2” high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC2745B</td>
<td>18” wide x 13 1/2” high</td>
<td>24” wide x 20” high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC3045B</td>
<td>21” wide x 13 1/2” high</td>
<td>27” wide x 20” high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Door Storage Unit**

- Provides countertop out-of-sight storage for small appliances
- Designed to be flush mounted with 12” deep wall cabinets
- “No back” design allows easy access to electrical outlets and notching for backsplash
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Frame and end panels oversized for custom fit
- Top rail is 2 1/2” high
- End panels are shipped unattached
- Available in all finishes
- Available with square doors only
- Interior surface of end panels are matching laminate for Standard Construction (SST and SDT). Interior surface of end panels are matching veneer for Standard Construction with Plywood Ends (PST, PDT) and All Plywood Construction (ADT)
Appliance Garage Tambour Diagonal

- Provides countertop out-of-sight storage for small appliances
- Designed to set back 1/4" from wall angle cabinet frame for easier installation
- AGTD24 for use under Wall Angle (WA24); AGTD27 for use under Wall Angle (WA27)
- Features a torsion spring activated roll-up tambour door
- "No back" design allows easy access to electrical outlets and notching for backsplash
- Bottom edges may be trimmed a maximum of 1" before interfering with tambour track stop
- End panels are 1/2" thick and have matching exterior surface. End panels shipped unattached
- Interior surface is maple natural laminate except for White and glazed finishes. White has white laminate surface and glazed finishes have matching wood veneer
- Hole for knob is pre-drilled and one antique brass knob included
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- One per carton
- **Installation Note:** Requires field fabricated back on one side when used with PWA

**Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same**

Appliance Garage Tambour Straight

- Provides countertop out-of-sight storage for small appliances
- Designed to set back 1/4" from wall cabinet frame for easier installation
- Fits under 18", 24" and 30" wide wall cabinets
- Features a torsion spring activated roll-up tambour door
- "No back" design allows easy access to electrical outlets and notching for backsplash
- Bottom edges may be trimmed a maximum of 1" before interfering with tambour track stop. Width **cannot** be trimmed
- End panels are 1/2" thick and have matching exterior surface. End panels shipped unattached
- Interior surface is maple natural laminate except for White and glazed finishes. White has white laminate surface and glazed finishes have matching wood veneer
- Holes for knobs are pre-drilled. One antique brass knob is included with AGTS18 and AGTS24; two with AGTS30
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- One per carton

**Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same**
**Wall Hoods**

**Construction Options and Modifications**

**Important Note:** Mount hood a minimum of 24” above range cooking surface. Consult building codes prior to installation. Hood **must** be securely anchored to wall.

---

**WHL36**

**Matching Mantle Hood Front**

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Doors open to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors with center stile
- Hood extends 6 1/2” from face frame of adjacent wall cabinets, 18 1/2” from wall
- Mounts between two 27” high or higher wall cabinets
- Almond colored painted metal liner included
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- Range Hood Blower (RHB) required; ordered separately
- Available in all door style and finishes; Maple Accent Glaze is available in square door styles only
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood

---

**Range Hood Front**

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Hood extends 6 1/2” from face frame of adjacent wall cabinets, 18 1/2” from wall
- Mounts between two 27” high or higher wall cabinets
- Almond colored painted metal liner included
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- Range Hood Blower (RHB) required; ordered separately
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood

---

**Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain**

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- A 3" space is recommended on both sides of hood for adjacent cabinet runs
- Can accommodate ceilings up to 9’ high with installation of the chimney or 8’ without the chimney
- **Not** designed to be used with a soffit
- 12" tall chimney is shipped unattached for easier installation
- Requires a metal liner and blower. See Wall Hood Liner (WHL36) and Wall Hood Blower (WHB36-620)
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- **Not** available in Hickory door styles
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods **must** be pulled to a minimum of 27” deep and a maximum of 30” deep for improved function
Wall Hood Blower

**WHB36-620**

- AC 120 volt required
- 620 CFM/7.5 Sones; three-speed motor with push button electronic control
- Constructed of heavy gauge steel
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- 8” diameter duct vents on top
- Dual bulb halogen lighting (PAR 20) included
- UL and HVI approved
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- For use with Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain (WHCC362442P)
- Metallic medium grey painted finish on cover plate is corrosion and rust resistant. Blowerbox has galvanized finish
- One per carton

Wall Hood Liner

**WHL36**

- Constructed of heavy gauge steel
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- For use with Wall Hood Classic Chimney Plain (WHCC362442P)
- Metallic medium grey painted finish
- One per carton

Range Hood Blower and Light Unit

**RHB**

- AC 120 volt required
- Double squirrel cage blower unit (360 CFM maximum) with a solid state, variable speed control, on/off switch, and two 40 watt tubular light fixtures with lens diffuser and dimming switch. Tubular bulbs not included
- 3 1/4” x 10” top exhaust with built-in back draft damper unit; duct not included
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- Charcoal filter laminated within replaceable grease filter
- Washable aluminium mesh grease filter included
- UL and CSA approved
- For installations with exterior ductwork
- Almond colored painted finish
- One per carton
Wall Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Wall Cabinets

MWEP1230

Door Spice Rack

- Solid wood rack with natural finish
- Installs on backside of cabinet door
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- For Fox Harbor, LaBelle, Somerton Hill and Whitebay II door styles, the rack installs onto the backside of the door center panel. DSR12 installs on 15" and 30" wide cabinets. DSR15 installs on 18" and 36" wide cabinets. DSR18 installs on 21" and 42" wide cabinets
- For use on all Fusion doors with adequate frame opening
- Not for use on Avenue, Bayville, Bellingham, or Portrait door styles
- Not for use on any 24" or 27" BUTT door cabinets, except Fusion
- Dimensions: 3" deep x 4 3/4" high. DSR12 is 8" wide, DSR15 is 11" wide and DSR18 is 14" wide
- Offered individually or two per carton

Floating Shelves

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction hollow shelf
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Painted or Stained wood/wood veneer supplied for Laminate door styles
- Includes black finished one-piece mounting rail with support arms
- Rail is slotted every 4" to allow for horizontal adjustment
- Includes installation instructions
- 50 lb. capacity
- Not trimmable
- Hickory finishes use Red Oak in place of Hickory

Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (One Shelf)

- One 18" diameter wide impact white plastic shelf
- Distance from top of shelf rim to top of cabinet surface is 2 7/8"
- Attaches to cabinet shelf or bottom, 1 1/2" clearance gap between bottom of shelf and cabinet floor
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Fits 30", 36", 39" and 42" high Wall Angle (WA) and Peninsula Wall Angle (PWA) cabinets
- One per carton
Lazy Susan Revolving Shelf Kit (Three Shelves)

- Three 18” diameter wide impact white plastic shelves that rotate together
- Fits 24” wide Wall Angle (WA) and Peninsula Wall Angle (PWA) cabinets
- Replaces adjustable shelves shipped with cabinet
- Includes center post and installation hardware
- Adjust 22” to 33” in height
- One set of three shelves per carton

Cookbook Rack Pull-Down

- Clear shelf with nickel hardware
- Holds cookbooks for easier access
- Tray extends down 10 1/2” when in open position
- Holds up to four lbs.
- Can be folded under cabinet when not in use
- Folded size is 21 1/2” wide x 10” deep x 2 3/4” high
- For use under 24” wide or wider wall cabinet
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Can also be used to hold a tablet when viewing recipes electronically

Stem Glass Holder

- Solid wood
- SGH30 - six 11 5/8” long x 1 1/8” wide slots
- SGH36 - eight 11 5/8” long x 1 1/8” wide slots
- Fits under standard 12” deep wall cabinet
- Rack may be cut down for narrower cabinet application
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained wood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered individually or ten per carton

Under Cabinet Shelf

- Solid wood ends and wood veneered shelves
- 4 3/4” deep shelves with groove for displaying plates up to 6 1/8” diameter
- For use under 36” wide wall cabinets
- Back and top panels included for strength and ease of installation
- Ends can be removed so that the assembly can be cut down in 3” increments to only 12” wide for narrower cabinet applications
- Shipped assembled
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained wood/wood veneer supplied for Laminate door styles
- One per carton
Under Cabinet Corner Shelf

- Solid wood ends and wood veneered shelves
- 4 3/4" deep shelves with groove for displaying plates up to 6 1/8" diameter
- Fits under WA24 and WEZR24
- Extends 24" from corner in both directions
- Back and top panels included for strength and ease of installation
- Shipped assembled
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained wood/wood veneer supplied for Laminate door styles
- One per carton

**UCSC2424**

Open Cube Organizer

- 5 1/4" x 5 1/4" square compartments
- Units may be stacked horizontally or mounted vertically
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior surfaces
- Includes a matching solid wood strip at each end to align with cabinet when installed horizontally
- Use a Wall End Panel (WEP) on exposed sides to cover end panel joints between wall cabinet and organizer
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained wood/wood veneer supplied for Laminate door styles
- One per carton

**OCO18** 3 compartments
**OCO24** 4 compartments
**OCO30** 5 compartments
**OCO36** 6 compartments

Spice Drawer Organizer

- Solid half blind, 1/2" thick, dovetail drawers. Finished with durable topcoat. Interior dimensions: 4 1/8" wide x 10" front to back x 4 7/16" deep
- 5 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 3/4" thick drawer fronts with rounded front edges. No ogee profile
- White drawer fronts are vinyl laminated MDF
- Textured Laminate (TL) drawer fronts will be stained or painted solid wood
- Moisture and stain resistant, easy clean laminate on interior drawer bottom printed to match sides, front and back
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior surfaces
- Includes a matching solid wood strip at each end to align with cabinet when installed horizontally
- Units may be stacked horizontally or mounted vertically
- Use a Wall End Panel (WEP) on exposed sides to cover end panel joints between wall cabinet and organizer
- Decorative hardware is optional
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained wood/wood veneer supplied for Laminate door styles
- One per carton

**SDO18** 3 drawers
**SDO24** 4 drawers
**SDO30** 5 drawers
**SDO36** 6 drawers
Wall Filler

1” Wide
WF1-30
WF1-30-20

2” Wide
WF2-30
WF2-30-10

3” Wide
WF3-30
WF3-30-4
WF3-36
WF3-39
WF3-39-4
WF3-42
WF3-42-4

6” Wide
WF6-30
WF6-36
WF6-39
WF6-42

- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- Offered individually; select models offered in quantities of 4, 10 and 20

Wall Fluted Filler

- Use between cabinets or to create a column effect. Can be combined with other moldings and panels for decorative effects
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton
**Filler Angle**

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton

- FA3-30
- FA3-42
- FA3-60

**Fluted Filler Angle**

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- Five flutes
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton

- FFA3-30
- FFA3-36
- FFA3-39
- FFA3-42

**Wall Filler Corner**

- 3” on each face
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- Backside of filler not finished
- One per carton

- WFC3-30
- WFC3-42
Wall Pull-Out Filler

- Three adjustable natural finished hardwood shelves
- 3/4” thick solid wood pre-drilled filler included, shipped unattached
- Wood filler aligns with face frames of adjacent wall cabinets
- Natural finish hardwood interior
- Unit slides on full extension runners; one on the top and two at the bottom
- Must be installed between two cabinets that are at least 30” high and 12” deep
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- WFP3-30:
  - 3” wide pull-out
  - 2 3/4” shelf width
  - 1 3/4” usable space between chrome rails
  - 3 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets
- WFP6-30:
  - 6” wide pull-out
  - 5 3/4” shelf width
  - 4 3/4” usable space between chrome rails
  - 6 1/16” required between adjacent cabinets

Filler Overlay

- Attaches to 3” or 6” wide filler, not included. Order separately
- 3/4” thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all Full Overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Specify door style, specie and finish
- One per carton
Wall Cabinets

Wall Box

3” Wide
WB3-1230
WB3-1242
6” Wide
WB6-1230
WB6-1242

• Front is 3/4” thick solid wood
• Finished front and sides
• End panels recessed 1/4”
• Vertical wood grain
• May be used on either right or left end
• Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
• Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
• Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
• Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
• All finishes available on Standard Construction (SST, SDT)
• Chiffon, Cotton, Shale and White available on laminate end panels (SST, SDT)
• Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
• One per carton

Wall Column Fluted

WCF6-1530
WCF6-1536
WCF6-1542

• Fluted front is 3/4” solid wood
• Six flutes
• Finished front and sides
• Flush end panels
• Vertical wood grain
• May be used on either right or left end
• Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
• Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
• Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
• Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
• All finishes orderable on Standard Construction (SST, SDT); stain will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
• Chiffon, Cotton, Shale and White available on laminate end panels (SST, SDT)
• Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
• One per carton
Wall End Panel

11 1/4" Wide Veneer
- **WEP30**
- **WEP30-6**
- **WEP42**
- **WEP42-6**

14 1/4" Wide Veneer
- **WEP1530**
- **WEP1530-6**
- **WEP1542**
- **WEP1542-6**

11 1/4" Wide Textured Laminate
- **WEP30-TL**
- **WEP30-TL-6**
- **WEP42-TL**
- **WEP42-TL-6**

- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except White;
  - Whisper, and Cavern; grain runs lengthwise;
  - 3/16" thick laminate panel for White;
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish;
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted veneer;
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish

- 3/16" thick Textured Laminate (TL) panel, finished on one side; grain runs lengthwise;
- Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Matching Wall End Panel

11 1/4" wide
- **MWEP1230**
- **MWEP1236**
- **MWEP1239**
- **MWEP1242**

- Provides a finished furniture look to 12" deep wall cabinet ends
- For right or left hand use
- 3/16" thick white laminate panel for Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- Available in all door styles and finishes including arch shape; except Maple Accent Glaze which is available in square shape only
- Full overlay door styles; door shipped attached to panel except arch doors which are shipped unattached
- Traditional overlay door styles; door shipped attached to panel including arch doors
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Panel Size</th>
<th>Full Overlay Door</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay Door</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWEP1230</td>
<td>11 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWEP1236</td>
<td>11 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWEP1239</td>
<td>11 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWEP1242</td>
<td>11 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SST Construction</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDT Construction</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST Construction</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDT Construction</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT Construction</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Depth Modification</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Depth Modification</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Depth Modification</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Depth Modification</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS Half Depth Shelf</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Depth Shelf</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Trays</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Trays</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Full-Width Trays</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Trays</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet Front Only</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Only</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base Single Door

Specify R or L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B12</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B15</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B18</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B21</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B24</td>
<td>R or L HDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Standard height top drawer
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Base Single Door Full-Height

Specify R or L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B12FH-B2412FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1212FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1512FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1812FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2112FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2412FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B9FH</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B12FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B15FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B18FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B21FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B24FH</td>
<td>R or L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional roll-out trays
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- B9FH has no shelf
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice
- Not available with tray or shelf options
- Depth modification options are not available

HDS option shown
Base Double Door

One Drawer
B24B HDS  B27B HDS  B30 HDS  B33 B HDS  B33B HDS  B36 HDS  B36B HDS  B39 HDS

Two Drawers
B42 HDS  B45 HDS  B48 HDS

- Standard height top drawers
- B24B-B39 have one standard drawer
- B42-B48 have two standard drawers
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Two full-height doors
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Base Double Door Full-Height

12” Deep
■ B2412BFH  ■ B2712BFH  ■ B3012BFH  ■ B3012FH

24” Deep
B24BFH HDS  B27BFH HDS  B30BFH HDS  B30FH HDS  B33BFH HDS  B33FH HDS  B36FH HDS  B36BFH HDS  B39FH HDS  B42FH HDS  B45FH HDS  B48FH HDS

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Two full-height doors
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

- Depth modification options are not available
- Not available with tray or shelf options
Base Butt Door - Full Extension Tray

- One standard height full-width drawer
- Roll-out trays are full extension
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center stile

*Note: Must select tray option

+ SST @K SST (10c)
+ SDT @K SDT (10c)
+ PST @K PST (10c)
+ PDT @K PDT (10c)
+ ADT @K ADT (10c)
12 @B ADT (10c)
15 @B ADT (10c)
18 @B ADT (10c)
21 @B ADT (10c)

HDS option shown

Base Three Door

- Three standard height drawers
- Three equal sized doors; center door hinged right
- 3 3/16" wide full-width support cross rail across top front of cabinet
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

* Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics

* Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become a false drawer front

* Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

+ SST @K SST (10c)
+ SDT @K SDT (10c)
+ PST @K PST (10c)
+ PDT @K PDT (10c)
+ ADT @K ADT (10c)
12 @B ADT (10c)
15 @B ADT (10c)
18 @B ADT (10c)
21 @B ADT (10c)

HDS option shown

Peninsula Base Single Door

- One standard height full-width drawer opens on kitchen side
- Peninsula side has one full-width false drawer front above door
- Each side has one door hinged at the same end of cabinet
- Door hinged left on kitchen side

* Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet

* Note: Because these cabinets do not have back panels, it is not recommended to use Peninsula Base cabinets in island applications. Failure to follow this limitation could cause serious injury and will void the product warranty

+ SST @K SST (10c)
+ SDT @K SDT (10c)
+ PST @K PST (10c)
+ PDT @K PDT (10c)
+ ADT @K ADT (10c)
12 @B ADT (10c)
15 @B ADT (10c)
18 @B ADT (10c)
21 @B ADT (10c)

HDS option shown
**Peninsula Base Butt Door**

- One standard height full-width drawer opens on kitchen side
- Peninsula side has one full-width false drawer front above doors
- Each side has two doors
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center stile
- **Note:** Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet
- **Note:** Because these cabinets do not have back panels, it is not recommended to use Peninsula Base cabinets in island applications. Failure to follow this limitation could cause serious injury and will void the product warranty

**Peninsula Base Double Door**

- One standard height full-width drawer opens on kitchen side
- Peninsula side has one full-width false drawer front above door
- Each side has two doors
- **Note:** Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet
- **Note:** Because these cabinets do not have back panels, it is not recommended to use Peninsula Base cabinets in island applications. Failure to follow this limitation could cause serious injury and will void the product warranty

**Base Pots and Pans Storage**

- Always ships with two solid wood deep Dovetail drawers
- Heavy duty full extension undermount guides
- 3 3/16" wide full-width support cross rail across top front of cabinet
- Drawer interior height is 8 5/8"
**Base Three Drawer**

- One standard height drawer on top
- Two deep drawers on bottom
- Cabinets BD12-3D to BD27-3D in SST and PST construction will have standard 3/4 extension side mount slides on all three drawers. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full extension undermount soft-close slides on all three drawers.
- Cabinets BD30-3D to BD36-3D in SST and PST construction will have standard 3/4 extension side mount slides on top drawer and full extension ball bearing side mount slides on deep drawers. SDT, PDT, and ADT construction will have full extension undermount soft-close slides on all three drawers.
- Cabinets BD30-3D to BD36-3D in SST and PST construction reduced depth to 18”, will have epoxy side mounted standard 3/4 extension slides on all drawers.
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel.

**Base Four Drawer**

- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer on bottom
- 3/4 extension slides on top three drawers when SST or PST construction is chosen
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel.

**Base Combination Four Drawer**

- Three standard height drawers; top drawer is full-width
- One deep drawer
- Specify DL (Drawer Left) or DR (Drawer Right) position for drawers
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel.
- Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet.
Base Pull-Out

- Four-tier (three adjustable shelves) maple base organizer with clear coat finish
- Full-height door attached to pull-out
- Tiers are 3 3/4" wide
- 1/4" diameter chrome plated steel rail side extensions help prevent stored items from falling out, yet still viewable
- White epoxy coated full-extension ball bearing slides

Base Wastebasket Top Mount

- One standard height full-width drawer
- Door is attached to wastebasket assembly and is pulled open to access basket(s)
- Wastebasket assembly rolls out on full-extension ball-bearing slides
- BWBT15 has one 35 qt. white plastic basket and one 5 1/2" deep white plastic tray for garbage bag storage
- BWBT18 has two 35 qt. white plastic baskets (no garbage bag tray storage)
- Hardwood veneer tray supports easily removable basket(s)
- 35 qt. basket size is 10 1/2" x 14 5/8" x 18" tall
Base Sink Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

SFDB4242

CoreGuard® Sink Base

- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front above doors
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Light beige color interior
- Available for order with all door styles
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- Available in all construction options, shipped with back, end and bottom panels made of an engineered polymer material
- Decorative end panel required for end of peninsula or island. Not Included, order separately
- Bottom panel slants 1° toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Easy to clean and durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- For cabinet back panel plumbing installation errors, CoreGuard® Panel Backer is available. See CGPB36 in Panels section. Order separately
- Case only (CSO) is not available for cabinets “With Utility Tray”

Caution: For an island/peninsula installation, the CoreGuard® Sink cabinet must have a minimum of one (1) 15” cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories cannot be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet.

Opening Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Top Width</th>
<th>Top Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SB30B-CG</td>
<td>27 ¼”</td>
<td>22 ⅜”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB33B-CG</td>
<td>30 ¼”</td>
<td>22 ⅜”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB36B-CG</td>
<td>33 ¼”</td>
<td>22 ⅜”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB30BUT-CG</td>
<td>27 ¼”</td>
<td>22 ⅜”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB33BUT-CG</td>
<td>30 ¼”</td>
<td>22 ⅜”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB36BUT-CG</td>
<td>33 ¼”</td>
<td>22 ⅜”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sink Base Single Door**

- No shelf
- One full-width false drawer front
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

*Note:* Cabinet Front Only (CFO) and Case Only (CSO) option is **not** available for cabinets “With a Utility Tray”

Specify R or L
- SB12 R or L
- SB15 R or L
- SB18 R or L
- SB21 R or L
- SB24 R or L

*With Utility Tray*
- SB24UT R or L

**Sink Base Single Door Full-Height**

- No shelf
- Specify right or left hinging
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

Specify R or L
- SB24FH R or L

*With Utility Tray*
- SB24UT R or L
Sink Base Double Door

- **24” Deep**
  - SB24B
  - SB27B
  - SB30
  - SB30B
  - SB33
  - SB33B
  - SB36
  - SB36B
  - SB39
  - SB42
  - SB48

- **27” Deep**
  - SB2727B
  - SB3027
  - SB3027B
  - SB3327
  - SB3327B
  - SB3627
  - SB3627B
  - SB3927
  - SB4227

- **24” Deep With Utility Tray**
  - SB24BUT
  - SB27BUT
  - SB30UT
  - SB30BUT
  - SB33UT
  - SB33BUT
  - SB36UT
  - SB36BUT
  - SB39UT
  - SB42UT
  - SB48UT

- **27” Deep With Utility Tray**
  - SB2727BUT
  - SB3027UT
  - SB3027BUT
  - SB3327UT
  - SB3327BUT
  - SB3627UT
  - SB3627BUT
  - SB3927UT
  - SB4227UT

- **34 ½” x 24” - 39”**
  - SB24B - SB39
  - SB42 - SB48

- **34 ½” x 27”**
  - SB24BUT - SB39UT
  - SB42BUT - SB48UT

- **No shelf**
- One full-width false drawer front above doors except SB42, SB42UT, SB4227, SB4227UT, SB48 and SB48UT which have two drawer fronts
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Roll-out tray **not** available for 27” deep cabinets

**Note:** Cabinets Front Only (CFO) and Case Only (CSO) option is **not** available for cabinets “With a Utility Tray”

Depth modification options are **not** available.
**Sink Base Double Door Full-Height**

- No shelf
- Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

**Sink Front Single Door**

- Not trimmable
- One full-width false drawer front
- Tiespase (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336)
  - Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

**Sink Front Single Door Full-Height**

- Not trimmable
- Invertible for right or left hand use
- Tiespace (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Bottom (SFB2336)
  - Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Sink Front Double Door

- Not trimmable
- One full-width false drawer front
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Toespace (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Bottom (SF2336)

☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Max Width</th>
<th>Max Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SF24B</td>
<td>34 ¾”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF30</td>
<td>34 ¼”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF30B</td>
<td>34 ¼”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF36</td>
<td>34 ¼”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF36B</td>
<td>34 ¼”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sink Front Double Door Full-Height

- Not trimmable
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Toespace (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Bottom (SF2336)

☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Max Width</th>
<th>Max Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SF24BFH</td>
<td>34 ½”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF30FH</td>
<td>34 ½”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF30BFH</td>
<td>34 ½”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF36FH</td>
<td>34 ½”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF36BFH</td>
<td>34 ½”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deep Sink Base

- No shelf
- Designed for use with “farm/farm house” style sinks
- Trimammable face frame rail across top
- Face frame center stile included on all widths to provide extra sink support
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits

Be sure to follow sink manufacturer specifications and instructions to ensure proper fit. Make sure to choose a cabinet that is at least 4 1/2” wider than the outside sink dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Max Width</th>
<th>Max Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSB30</td>
<td>25 ¾”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB33</td>
<td>28 ¾”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB36</td>
<td>31 ¾”</td>
<td>9 ½”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sink Base Angle

- Specify R or L
- SBA36 R or L
- SBA42 R or L

- One full-width false drawer front above door
- Full overlay sink front door and false drawer front are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Top panel must be cut in field to receive sink
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- 29 1/4” minimum doorway clearance required for delivery with cabinet door removed
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

**Caution:** If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

### Sink Front Angle

- Specify R or L
- SFA36 R or L
- SFA39 R or L
- SFA42 R or L

- One full-width false drawer front above door
- Full overlay sink front door and false drawer front are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Toespace (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Diagonal Bottom (SFDB2442)

**Note:** Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

### Sink Front Angle Full-Height

- SFA36FH

- Full overlay sink front door and false drawer front are similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Invertible for right or left hand use
- Toespace (toe kick backer assembly) included, shipped unattached
- Bottom panel not included, order separately. See Sink Front Diagonal Bottom (SFDB2442)

**Note:** Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Removable Sink Front Double Door

- Designed for easy field conversion from a standard sink base functionality to access open space
- Butt doors on 30”, 33”, and 36” widths; 42” is a double door with a center stile
- Permanently installed countertop support rail is 6-1/2” high x 3/4” thick solid wood with a factory installed standard height matching false drawer front(s) providing a seamless sink base appearance. (1) full-width drawer front on 30”, 33” and 36” widths; (2) false drawer fronts on 42” wide
- If a shorter countertop support is required when used for universal access as additional vertical clearance, a 3” filler can be used in place of the 6 1/2” high support rail. Order separately
- 3/4” thick removable plywood bottom panel with support hardware / leveling legs and a removable clipped-on toeboard provided
- Matching solid wood baseboard provided for bottom panel support along the kitchen wall
- Frame, doors, floor bottom and toeboard can be flat packed for easy storage in a minimum amount of space
- Frame attached to bottom panel using quick connect (cam-locks) fasteners providing a solid tight joint
- Some field assembly required; instructions and hardware included
- Doors and frame are shipped pre-assembled
- A Universal Access Panel (UAP) can be purchased separately to conceal/protect the water and drain lines. See “Panels” section. Please specify specie and finish
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Complete flooring under Universal Access Removable Sink Front (URSF) to prepare for the future when sink front and plywood bottom is removed.
Base Cabinets

Base Corner Cabinets

- **Construction Options and Modifications**
  - Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - Available with exceptions
  - (Blank) Not available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Corner Cabinets</th>
<th>SST Construction</th>
<th>SDT Construction</th>
<th>PST Construction</th>
<th>PDT Construction</th>
<th>ADT Construction</th>
<th>12 Depth Modification</th>
<th>15 Depth Modification</th>
<th>18 Depth Modification</th>
<th>21 Depth Modification</th>
<th>HDS Half Depth Shelf</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBC36/39 BR HDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information**

- Base blind corner cabinets provide access to corner space and permit adjustability of up to 2 7/8" maximum to aid in kitchen layout. Consult chart for “pull” dimensions and minimum wall space requirements.
- “Pulling” the cabinet away from the corner (adding up to 2 7/8” maximum to the void area), and using the supplied filler and panel, provides clearance for opening doors and drawers when decorative hardware is used.
- BR or BL indicates blind end of cabinet. Please specify.
- Door hinged on same side as blind.
- Blind side must be ordered left or right.
- Full overlay products must be pulled the maximum 2 7/8” for proper hardware clearance for drawer and roll-out tray of adjoining cabinet.
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately.
- Overlays must be field cut (mitered) to required width determined by cabinet “pull”. See Filler Overlay Detail below.
- Note: A 3” Base Blind and Filler Panel is included with each BBC cabinet ordered, shipped unattached.

**Filler Overlay Detail**

- Full Overlay Door Styles
- No Pull Line
- 1” Pull
- BBC Door
- Overlay
- Blind Panel
- 3” Filler
- Adjoining Cabinet Door
- 34 1/2”

**Peninsula Base Blind Corner**

- 3” Filler
- Sink
- Blind panel w/3” filler
- Kitchen Side
- Peninsula Side

**Illustration is Right hand hinging**

**Traditional Overlay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Blind Corner</th>
<th>(A) Wall Space (B) Cabinet Width</th>
<th>(C) Frame Opening</th>
<th>(D) Door Hardware Clearance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Pull</td>
<td>Max Pull</td>
<td>Drawer Opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC36/39 BR HDS</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36 7/8”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>41 7/8”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC42/45</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>44 7/8”</td>
<td>36”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC45/48</td>
<td>45”</td>
<td>47 7/8”</td>
<td>42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC48/51</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>50 7/8”</td>
<td>48”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Full Overlay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Blind Corner</th>
<th>(A) Wall Space (B) Cabinet Width</th>
<th>(C) Frame Opening</th>
<th>(D) Door Hardware Clearance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Pull</td>
<td>Max Pull</td>
<td>Drawer Opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC36/39 BR HDS</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36 7/8”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>41 7/8”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC42/45</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>44 7/8”</td>
<td>36”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC45/48</td>
<td>45”</td>
<td>47 7/8”</td>
<td>42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC48/51</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>50 7/8”</td>
<td>48”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(excluding door and drawer)*
Base Blind Corner

Specify BR or BL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Style</th>
<th>Option Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBC36/39 BR or BL</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC39/42 BR or BL</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC42/45 BR or BL</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC45/48 BR or BL</td>
<td>HDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Standard height top drawer
- Door hinged to center stile
- Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
- Do not pull cabinet more than 2 7/8”. This is not the space from the wall to the cabinet. This varies depending on cabinet size
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Trays are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional roll out trays
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

Peninsula Base Single Door Blind Corner

Specify R or L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Style</th>
<th>Option Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBBC24/27 R or L</td>
<td>FDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Cabinet is 24” wide
- Cabinet can be pulled a maximum of 3” from wall
- One door on peninsula side
- One standard height top drawer opens on peninsula side
- Use to start a peninsula run
- One 3” filler (BF3) included, shipped unattached
- Blind Panel with 3” filler included, shipped unattached
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Back face frames are pre-drilled for optional roll out trays
- Note: Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet
Peninsula Base Butt Door Blind Corner

- Cabinet is 24" wide
- Cabinet can be pulled a maximum of 3" from wall
- Butt doors without frame center stile on peninsula side
- One standard height top drawer opens on peninsula side
- Use to start a peninsula run
- One 3" filler (BF3) included, shipped unattached
- Blind Panel with 3" filler included, shipped unattached
- Back face frames are pre-drilled for optional roll out trays
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- **Note:** Full depth shelf (FDS) option or a tray option must be selected for this cabinet

Base Lazy Susan

- Two 28" diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, **not** to exceed 50 lbs.
- Doors and shelves revolve as one unit
- Available in traditional overlay door styles only
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEFP3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- **Note:** Back panel (barrel) will **not** be plywood when ADT is ordered
Base Corner Revolving

Specify R or L
BCR33  R or L
BCR36  R or L

- Two 28” diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are not available

Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Base Corner Revolving Wood Lazy Susan

Specify R or L
BCR36WLS  R or L

- Two 32” diameter pie-cut revolving wood shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- 33” minimum doorway clearance suggested for delivery
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are not available

Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension
Base Corner Fixed Shelf

- One fixed, pie-cut shelf in center position (not adjustable)
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3" of space)
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Caution: If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Base Corner Angle Butt Full-Height

- One adjustable shelf
- Two full-height BUTT doors without a frame center stile
- For use at the right or left end of cabinet run or in a corner
Base Angle Revolving

- Two 28” diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Adjacent cabinets can be installed directly without fillers
- Full overlay door is similar in width to traditional overlay cabinets in order to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the face frame
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- Requires 36” of wall space in each direction
- 29 1/4” minimum doorway clearance required for delivery with cabinet door removed

**Caution:** If cabinet is installed next to an appliance deeper than 25”, it may interfere with the cabinet door opening. Options available: A) Use a filler between cabinet and appliance, B) Pull cabinet even with appliance front, which will result in a deeper countertop and overall base cabinet depth dimension

Base End Corner Full-Height

- One adjustable shelf
- For use at the right or left end of cabinet run or in a corner
**Base End Angle Full-Height**

**BEA12FH R or L**

- Two adjustable shelves
- Full and traditional overlay door widths are similar to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet doors. This exposes more of the cabinet face frame
- Specify right or left hand to designate 12” deep orientation
- Designed to transition from 24” deep base cabinet to 12” deep base cabinet
- Actual depth of 12” end is 12 1/8”
- 24” deep end not designed to be exposed

Right Hand hinging shown
**Base Appliance Cabinets**

**Construction Options and Modifications**

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) **Not available**

**Base Microwave Cabinet**

- Matching interior
- 1/2" thick fixed shelf
- Deep bottom drawer with full extension slides
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Shelf top surface is 3/16" below face frame rail top edge
- Side mount ball bearing slides used when SST or PST construction is chosen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Opening Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMC24</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot; high x 21&quot; wide x 23 15/32&quot; deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC27</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot; high x 24&quot; wide x 23 15/32&quot; deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC30</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot; high x 27&quot; wide x 23 15/32&quot; deep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base Oven Cabinet Universal**

- Designed for under counter mounting of single built-in ovens
- No back panel allowing full access to electrical connections
- Includes an adjustable oven platform supported with heavy-duty metal mounting brackets and screws which install into pre-drilled end panel holes at the four corners
- **Not** available in Hickory door styles
- 1/2" end panels
- 3" wide trimmable vertical stiles provide oven opening width adjustment
- 10" high trimmable horizontal rail along the bottom provides opening height adjustment. May be trimmed to 1 1/2"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Minimum Opening</th>
<th>*Maximum Opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOCU30</td>
<td>24&quot; wide x 18 1/2&quot; high</td>
<td>28&quot; wide x 28 1/2&quot; high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCU33</td>
<td>27&quot; wide x 18 1/2&quot; high</td>
<td>31&quot; wide x 28 1/2&quot; high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Bottom rail trimmed to 1 1/2" high and top rail removed
Heat Shield

- White epoxy-coated 18 gauge steel shield
- For use on Thermofoil door styles
- Pre-drilled for mounting screws
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Two per carton

Dishwasher Panel

- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel
- 23 3/4" x 26" high panel
- Provides finished look to dishwasher
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Finished one side only
- Panels with painted finishes are painted hardwood veneered plywood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted plywood
  ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- Offered individually or four per carton

Decorative Dishwasher Panel

- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel
- Provides finished look to dishwasher
- Panel trimmed to fit installation
- Not available in Arch door styles
- May weigh up to 10 lbs. depending on door style
- Hardware to mount door to panel included
- Check with dishwasher manufacturers instructions prior to installing panel
- 23 3/4" wide by 26" high panel
- 22 1/8" wide x 16" high door (both traditional and full overlay)
  ☆ Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- One per carton
Drop-In Range Panel

- 3/4" thick solid wood panel
- Matching front panel may be trimmed to fit drop-in range
- Must be installed between two base cabinets
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- Toespace (toe kick backer) assembly shipped unassembled to floor
- Field trim as needed

* Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
Base Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

Base Wastebasket Floor Mount Kit Single

- White epoxy coated wire
- Requires base cabinet roll-out tray in the bottom position, not included
- Fits base cabinets 15” or wider
- Includes 30 qt. white plastic bin
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Base Wastebasket Floor Mount Kit Double

- White epoxy coated wire
- Bins mounted on white laminated platform with full extension slides
- 11 1/2” wide pull out, fits minimum 15” single door cabinet or 27” double door cabinet unless cabinet is butt door
- Includes two 27-qt. white plastic bins
- Load rated at 40 lbs.
- Does not fit 9” or 12” wide base or 27” wide base with center stile
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Base Wastebasket Top Mount Kit

- Fits B15 or B18 cabinets
- BWBTK15 includes one 35 qt. white plastic basket and one 5 1/2” deep white plastic tray for garbage bag storage
- BWBTK18-2 includes two 35 qt. white plastic baskets (no bag storage tray)
- Wastebasket assembly rolls out on full-extension ball-bearing slides
- Hardwood veneer tray supports easily removable basket(s)
- 35 qt. basket is 10 1/2” x 14 5/8” x 18” high
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton
Sink Front Bottom

- Designed to be used as an optional cabinet bottom with SF24, SF24B, SF30, SF30B, SF36, SF24FH, SF24BFH, SF30FH, SF30BFH and SF36FH sink fronts
- Fits SF36 and SF36FH without field trimming; field trim to length required for remaining sizes
- 36 7/16" long x 23 3/16" wide
- Easy to clean natural woodgrain laminate on one side; backside unfinished
- 3/8" thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PST, PDT)
- 3/8" thick plywood core (ADT)
- Installation screws included
- One per carton

Sink Front Diagonal Bottom

- Designed to be used as an optional cabinet bottom with SFA36B, SFA36BFH, SFA39 and SFA42 sink fronts
- Fits SFA42 without field trimming; field trim to length required for remaining sizes
- 42 3/16" x 42 3/16"
- Easy to clean natural woodgrain laminate on one side; backside unfinished
- 3/8" thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PST, PDT)
- 3/8" thick plywood core (ADT)
- Installation screws included
- One per carton

Base Swing-Out Shelves

- For use in Base Blind Corner Cabinets (BBC)
- May be installed for right or left blind application
- Two high-impact white plastic half-moon swing-out shelves
- BSOS42 shelves support up to 38 lbs. and is 31 9/16" x 12 1/2"
- BSOS45 shelves support up to 45 lbs. and is 33" x 15 1/2"
- Bottom shelf pulls out for easy access
- Fixed height shelves attach to center post (included) and rotate independently to 90°
- BSOS42 requires 13 1/4" minimum cabinet opening (BBC42/45)
- BSOS45 requires 16 1/16" minimum cabinet opening (BBC45/48 and BBC48/51)
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered individually or three per carton
Knife Section Cutting Center Kit

KSCCK15  9 knife slots
KSCCK18  12 knife slots
KSCCK21  15 knife slots
KSCCK24  18 knife slots

- Cutting board must be removed for use
- Replaces standard height top drawer
- Requires use of existing cabinet's drawer front
- Includes a 1 5/8” high natural woodgrain laminated engineered wood drawer
- Includes a 3/4” thick removable solid hardwood cutting board that stores above the drawer core
- Cutting board has bread board front and back edges with a full-width finger recess on opposite sides so the board can be reversed
- Cutting board is stored in cabinet using two almond colored epoxy coated metal channels
- Cutting board can be removed without removing drawer. Please follow instructions provided
- Drawer can be pulled out independently from cutting board for convenient drawer access
- Includes a removable drawer insert with a full-width solid hardwood knife holder and cork pad handle rest
- Includes both outer and inner drawer slide members for converting Dovetail full extension drawers to 3/4 extension
- Not available with Dovetail hardwood full extension drawer
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Cutlery Divider

CDI18  CDI18-12

- 1/2” thick engineered wood dividers with Natural woodgrain laminate and matching top edges
- 1/4” thick engineered wood bottom panel with Natural woodgrain laminate on exposed surface
- Clean with a damp cloth only
- Five compartment cutlery organizer for 18” wide cabinets; can be cut down for 15” wide cabinets
- When used in Dovetail hardwood full extension drawer, 1 5/16” must be field cut off back edge
- Offered individually or 12 per carton

Drawer Partition Kit

DPK

- Natural finish hardwood
- For use in all drawers; standard, dovetail and Base Deep Tray Kits (BDTK)
- Kit contains two self-adhesive end brackets and one natural finished hardwood divider
- Brackets are clear plastic and include two holes for optional screw attachment to drawer side (screws not included)
- Field trim divider to fit
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton
Drawer Organizer Kit Narrow

- Natural finish hardwood
- Adjustable drawer organizing system
- Fits B15 and wider standard and dovetail drawers
- Can be used in tandem with another DOKN or DOKW in wider drawers
- DOKN includes:
  - two dividers: 14 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
  - three dividers: 2 11/16" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
  - four dividers: 4 1/4" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Drawer Organizer Kit Wide

- Natural finish hardwood
- Adjustable drawer organizing system
- Fits B21 and wider standard and dovetail drawers
- Can be used in tandem with another DOKN or DOKW in wider drawers
- DOKW includes:
  - three dividers: 14 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
  - four dividers: 2 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
  - two dividers: 5 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick;
  - four dividers: 8 17/32" long x 2 1/4" high x 3/8" thick
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton
Pegged Deep Drawer Organizer

- Natural finish hardwood
- For securing pots, pans, plates and other bulky items in deep drawers of cabinets
- Fits standard and dovetail drawers
- PDDO30 fits in BD30-3D and BPPS30-2D cabinet deep drawers
  Overall dimensions:
  24 7/8” wide x 19 1/8” deep x 6 1/2” high including pegs
- PDDO36 fits in BD36-3D and BPPS36-2D cabinet deep drawers
  Overall dimensions:
  30 7/8” wide x 19 1/8” deep x 6 1/2” high including pegs
- Kit includes eight 6” long triangular shaped natural finished solid hardwood pegs with a metal locating pin extended out of one end
- Additional triangular hardwood pegs are available in quantity of 4; order SKU: PDOPK/4CT
- One per carton

Foil Box Rack

- White epoxy coated wire
- Designed to fit a Sink Base 36 (SB36)
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Spice Drawer Insert Kit

- Textured white polymer plastic
- Trimmed to fit installation
- One per carton

Towel Bar

- White epoxy coated wire
- Three 10” long towel bars
- Designed to fit Sink Base (SB33) cabinets or wider
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton
Sliding Towel Bar - Chrome

- Three-prong chrome-plated 17" long wire towel bars
- Slides on ball bearing slides
- Designed for sink base or 21" deep vanity bowl cabinets
- Mounts to interior of cabinet side panel
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Wire Tray Divider Kit

- White epoxy coated wire
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered as a pair or five pairs per carton

Wire Tray Divider Roll-Out

- White epoxy coated wire
- 3/4 extension sides
- For 9" or 12" wide base cabinets
- Load rated at 20 lbs.
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Utility Tray Kit

- Removable high-impact white plastic tray installs on backside of drawer front for convenient out-of-sight storage of small items, soap, scouring pads, etc.
- UTK22 fits sink base cabinets 27" through 39" wide
- UTK12 fits sink base cabinets 30" or wider
- Concealed self-closing hinges allow drawer front to tilt down 51º for tray access
- Hinge detent holds drawer front in full open position
- Order decorative hardware separately
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered one pair or 20 per carton

If installing one UTK12 on a 24" or 27" wide sink base, consider utilizing the second tray on the backside for storage.
Under Sink Tote

- White epoxy coated wire
- 3/4 extension roll-out assembly mounts to floor of cabinet
- Designed for under sink storage; maximizes space around plumbing fixtures
- Load rated at 20 lbs.
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- One per carton

Base Filler

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- One per carton
Base Fluted Filler

BFF3

- Use between cabinets or to create a column effect. Can be combined with other moldings and panels for decorative effects
- Solid wood
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton

Filler Angle

FA3-30

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton

Fluted Filler Angle

FFA3-30

- Fills 3” space between cabinets that are offset 3”
- Five flutes
- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton
Base Filler Corner

- Used to provide clearance between cabinets when corner space is not used
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- 3" faces
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- Shipped assembled
- One per carton

Base Filler Pull-Out

- Three adjustable natural finished hardwood shelves
- 3/4" thick solid wood pre-drilled filler included, shipped unattached
- Wood filler aligns with face frames of adjacent wall cabinets
- Natural finish hardwood interior
- Unit slides on full extension runners; one on the top and two at the bottom
- Must be installed between two base cabinets
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- BFP3:
  - 3" wide pull-out
  - 2 3/4" shelf width
  - 1 3/4" usable space between chrome rails
  - 3 1/16" required between adjacent cabinets
- BFP6:
  - 6" wide pull-out
  - 5 3/4" shelf width
  - 4 3/4" usable space between chrome rails
  - 6 1/16" required between adjacent cabinets

Filler Overlay

- Attaches to 3" or 6" wide filler, not included. Order separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all Full Overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Specify door style, specie and finish
- One per carton
Base Filler Corner Overlay

**BFOLC3**

- Used to provide clearance between cabinets when corner space is not used
- Designed to align with top of adjacent cabinet drawer fronts and bottom of door
- Overlays are attached and have matching profile top, bottom, and outside vertical edges
- Available for all Full Overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Shipped assembled

Base Box

**BB3-2434**

- Front is 3/4˝ solid wood
- Finished front and both sides
- End panels are recessed 1/4”
- Vertical wood grain
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- All finishes available on Standard Construction (SST, SDT)
- All finishes, except White, available on Plywood ends (PST, PDT)
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**BB6-2434**

Base Column

**BC3-1534**

- Front is 3/4˝ solid wood
- No toe kick
- Finished front and both sides
- Flush end panels
- Vertical wood grain
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- All finishes orderable on Standard Construction (SST, SDT); stain will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- All finishes, except White, available on Plywood ends (PST, PDT)
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton

**BC6-1534**

**BC3-2734**

- 27˝ Deep

**BC6-2734**

**BCF6-1534**

- 15” Deep

**BCF6-2734**

- 27” Deep

Base Column Fluted

- Front is 3/4˝ solid wood
- Six flutes
- No toe kick
- Finished front and both sides
- Flush end panels
- Vertical wood grain
- May be used on either right or left end
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- All finishes orderable on Standard Construction (SST, SDT); stain will ship as Plywood Ends (PST, PDT)
- All finishes, except White, available on Plywood ends (PST, PDT)
- Not available with All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton
Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

| CH | 2 |
| HK | 2 |
| MP | 2 |
| RO | 2 |
| TH | 2 |
| TL | 2 |

Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Not available in White
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

| CH | 2 |
| HK | 2 |
| MP | 2 |
| RO | 2 |
| TH | 2 |
| TL | 2 |

Base End Panel

- Used to trim laminate exposed end of base cabinet
- For right or left hand use
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- Offered individually or six per carton

| CH | 2 |
| HK | 2 |
| MP | 2 |
| RO | 2 |
| TH | 2 |
| TL | 2 |
Base End Panel Filler

- Used on the end of cabinet run to conceal dishwasher or cap end of BCFS/BCR/BAR/BLS/SFA cabinets
- For right or left hand use, except BEPF3-34R and BEPF3-34L
- Toespace notch must be field cut, except for BEPF3-34R and BEPF3-34L
- BEPF3-34 and BEPF3-34-TL offered individually or two per carton
- BEPF3-34R, BEPF3-34-TL, BEPF6-34, and BEPF6-34-TL offered individually
- BEPF3-34-TL, BEPF3-34-TL-2, and BEPF6-34-TL SDT, PST, PDT, and ADT orderable; shipped as SST

Matching Base End Panel

- Provides a finished furniture look to 34 1/2" base cabinets
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- 3/16" thick white laminate panel for Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- Available in all door styles and finishes, excluding arch shape
- Traditional overlay doors are 22 1/4" x 28" tall shipped attached to panel
- Full overlay doors are 23 5/8" x 29 1/4" tall shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- One per carton
Tall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Note: Standard tall cabinet box depth is 12” or 24” unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Specifications subject to change without notice. Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Tall Utility Cabinet 12” Deep

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84” high-no shelves; 90” and 93” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Arbor Falls II, Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan and Whitebay II
- Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II tall doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan tall doors have a single recessed panel profile
- 30” and 36” wide cabinets have 3” wide center stile in upper section only
- Interior height of tall section on 84”, 93”, and 96” tall cabinets is 60 15/16”; 90” tall is 61 7/16”
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to give a finished look to the exposed side of the cabinet.
Tall Utility Cabinet 24” Deep

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84” high-no shelves; 93” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Arbor Falls II, Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan and Whitebay II
- Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II tall doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan tall doors have a single recessed panel profile
- Specify R or L hinging, except for Butt doors
- Does not include toespace (toe kick backer) assembly
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Utility Front

- Includes face frame and appropriate hinged doors only
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Arbor Falls II, Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan and Whitebay II
- Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II tall doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan tall doors have a single recessed panel profile
- Specify R or L hinging, except for Butt doors
- Does not include toespace (toe kick backer) assembly

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to give a finished look to the exposed side of the cabinet
Tall Cabinets

**Pantry Cabinet Butt Door**

- **PC3684B**
- **PC3690B**
- **PC3693B**
- **PC3696B**

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84” high-no shelves; 90” and 93” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center stile
- 3” wide center stile in upper section only
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Tall doors are pre-drilled for Door Pantry Rack (DPR18) installation except Arbor Falls II, Lanielle, and Whitebay II, which require field drilled holes
- Full overlay doors require special hardware for Door Pantry Rack (DPR) installation; included with kit
- Tall doors are two-piece panel construction except Arbor Falls II, Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan and Whitebay II
- Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II tall doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan tall doors have a single recessed panel profile
- 1” thick center partition runs full height in bottom section
- End panels and center partition in bottom section are pre-drilled for half-depth adjustable shelves (not included)
- Will not accept accessory Tray Kits
- Full Pantry Configuration options include: two Pantry Door Racks (DPR18), two Swing Out Pantry Racks (SPR) and two Pantry Cabinet Shelf Kits (PCSK3612-3/4), all items are ordered individually
- Pantry Cabinet can be installed next to a wall or refrigerator. Optional interior racks will function if door opening is restricted to no less than 90°
- Reinforced cabinet bottom

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to give a finished look to the exposed side of the cabinet

**Pantry Cabinet Accessory Configuration**

- **PCSK3612-3/4**

**Door Pantry Rack**

- **DPR18**

- Solid, natural finished, hardwood unit, adjustable shelves and fences
- Includes: six adjustable shelves, 12 wire supports and seven 2” high fences
- Rack is designed to support up to 50 lbs. (3 1/2 lbs. per shelf)
- Mounts to backsides of tall doors on all pantry and 18” or 36” wide utility cabinets,
- Pantry and utility doors are pre-drilled except Arbor Falls II, Lanielle, and Whitebay II which must be field drilled for mounting Door Pantry Rack
- Full overlay door styles require drilling at the bottom end of rack and special hardware that is included for Door Pantry Rack installation
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- One per carton

**Swing-Out Pantry Rack**

- **SPR**

- Solid, natural finished, hardwood unit, adjustable shelves, fences and wire shelf supports
- Includes: 12 adjustable shelves, 24 wire shelf supports and 14 - 2” high fences
- Rack is designed to support up to 50 lbs., (3 1/2 lbs. per shelf)
- Pantry cabinet is pre-drilled for installation
- Mounting hardware included
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same
- One per carton
Tall Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

OCU2784B

Oven Cabinet Universal

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84” high-no shelves; 90” and 93” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves
- Three full-width drawer openings at bottom
- Includes one full-width drawer. Order additional drawer(s) as needed. See Oven Drawer Kit (ODK)
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Face-mounted door hinges provide matching frame reveals
- Center section accommodates single and double ovens by trimming or removing horizontal cross rails
- 3” wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment for painted finishes and White or Textured laminate. All other finishes have 1 1/2” wide removable, trimmable vertical stiles for easy adjustment
- Face frame rails are attached to stiles with screws on the back side for easy removal
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Includes adjustable 1” thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits as needed. See Oven Cabinet Shelf Platform (OCSF)
- See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions
- All Plywood Construction (ADT) platform is 1” thick plywood with natural maple laminate on both sides
- If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to give a finished look to the exposed side of the cabinet
Oven Cabinet Single

- Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84” high-no shelves; 90” and 93” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves
- See Cabinet Specifications and Options for oven cutout dimensions
- One adjustable shelf in bottom section
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Cabinet doors are: 5 1/2” shorter on top than the bottom for 84” high cabinets, are equal height on 90” high cabinets, 3 1/2” taller on top than the bottom for 93” high cabinets and are 6 1/2” taller on top than the bottom for 96” high cabinets
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- Center section accommodates single ovens
- 3” wide, trimmable stiles provide opening width adjustment for painted finishes and White or Textured laminate. All other finishes have 1 1/2” wide removable, trimmable vertical stiles for easy adjustment
- 93” and 96” tall cabinets include toe kick platform, shipped unattached
- Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform
- Includes adjustable 1” thick engineered wood oven platform with heavy-duty mounting brackets and screws that install into pre-drilled end panel holes. Order additional support platform kits as needed. See Oven Cabinet Shelf Platform (OCSP)

If ordering a 93” or higher unit, consider ordering a tall end panel to give a finished look to the exposed side of the cabinet

Oven Drawer Kit

- Available in all door styles
- Kit includes:
  - 1 drawer front
  - 1 drawer core
  - Guides and all mounting hardware
Oven Cabinet Support Platform

- For installing second appliance in Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU); shelf platform and hardware same as included with OCU
- 1” thick engineered wood for SST, SDT, PST, and PDT
- All Plywood Construction (ADT) platform is 1” thick plywood with natural woodgrain laminate on both sides
- SDT, PST, and PDT orderable; shipped as SST
- Includes four heavy-duty metal mounting brackets and eight screws which install into pre-drilled holes in cabinet end panels
- One per carton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCSP27</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>22 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCSP30</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>22 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCSP33</td>
<td>31 3/4”</td>
<td>22 7/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refrigerator End Panel

- Use next to refrigerator to conceal side, also supports 24” deep wall cabinet over refrigerator
- One per carton

Text: 3/4” thick engineered wood core (SST, SDT, PST, PDT); 3/4” thick plywood core (ADT); Vertical grain, both sides and edge banded on one long edge; Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood; Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish; SDT, PST, and PDT orderable; shipped as SST

- 3/4” thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core; Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate; Textured Laminate (TL) both sides and edge banded on one long edge; SDT, PST, PDT, and ADT orderable; shipped as SST

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
### Tall Accessories

#### Construction Options and Modifications

- **Included as standard**
- **Available with an upcharge**
- **Available with exceptions**

(Blank) **Not available**

#### Tall Cabinets

| CH  | Cherry                       | 2 |
| HK  | Hickory                      | 2 |
| MP  | Maple                        | 2 |
| RO  | Red Oak                      | 2 |
| TH  | Thermofoil                   | 2 |
| TL  | Textured Laminate            | 2 |

| AMTEP2496 |

---

#### Tall Filler

![Tall Filler Diagram](image)

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- Backside of filler **not** finished
- One per carton

| TF3-84 | 79 1/2"(84") |
| TF3-90 | 85 1/2"(90") |
| TF3-93 | 88 1/2"(93") |
| TF3-96 | 91 1/2"(96") |

#### Tall Fluted Filler

![Tall Fluted Filler Diagram](image)

- Solid wood
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler **not** finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton

| TFF3-84 | 64" |
| TFF3-90 | 90" |
| TFF3-93 | 93" |
| TFF3-96 | 96" |

#### Filler Overlay

![Filler Overlay Diagram](image)

- Attaches to 3" or 6" wide filler, **not** included. Order separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Available for all Full Overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Specify door style, specie and finish
- One per carton

| OL3-84 | 78 3/4" |
| OL3-90 | 84 3/4" |
| OL3-93 | 87 3/4" |
| OL3-96 | 90 3/4" |
**Toe Kick Cover - Laminate**

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

**Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish**

**Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match drawer front laminate**

*Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.*

**Toe Kick Cover - Veneer**

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- *Not* available in White
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

**Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate**

*Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.*

**Tall End Panel**

- Optional panel used to trim laminate exposed end of tall cabinet
- Can also be used as decorative panel on doors of side by side refrigerator
- Where trim kits from the refrigerator manufacturer are available
- For right or left hand use
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Offered individually or two per carton

*Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.*
Tall Cabinets

Tall End Panel Filler

- Solid Wood
  - TEPF1-84
  - TEPF1-96

- Textured Laminate
  - TEPF1-84-TL
  - TEPF1-96-TL

- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish:
  - 1/2" thick plywood panel with matching veneer finish, except White;
  - 1/2" thick matching laminate on both sides for White and Texture Laminate (TL);
  - Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish;
  - Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood

- Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate;
- Attached filler will be stained or painted hardwood to match frame finish

- Use next to refrigerator to conceal side, also supports 24” deep wall cabinet over refrigerator
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- TEPF1-84-TL and TEPF1-96-TL SDT, PST, PDT and ADT orderable, shipped as SST
- One per carton

Furniture End Panels

- 3/4" thick engineered wood
- Front and back edges finished
- Furniture End Panels are bored one side for adjustable shelves, tops, bottoms, hanger rails and valances, while Center Furniture End Panels are bored both sides
- 53 1/2" Furniture Panels are for mounting on desk cabinets or panels and can be trimmed to 48" for mounting on kitchen base cabinets
- 84" Furniture Panels are for floor mounted installation
- Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Oak have wood veneer surfaces, except for painted finishes
- Painted or Stained engineered wood supplied for laminate door styles
- Painted finishes have matching laminate surfaces
- Not available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)
- One per carton
Matching Tall End Panel

- Provides a finished furniture look to Oven Cabinet Single (OCS), Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU), Pantry Cabinet (PC), Utility Cabinet (UC) and Vanity Linen Tall (VLC) cabinet ends
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32” thick plywood panel with one short and one tall decorative door, except Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- 3/16” thick White laminate panel with one short and one tall decorative door for Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- If arch configuration is required for upper door(s), please specify
- All full overlay door styles overlap cabinet frame to match reveals
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- Doors and panel are shipped separately; field assembly required
- Available in all door style and finishes; Maple Accent Glaze is available in square door styles only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel Size</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTEP1284</td>
<td>11 ¼”</td>
<td>84”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP1290</td>
<td>11 ¼”</td>
<td>90”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP1293</td>
<td>11 ¼”</td>
<td>93”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP1296</td>
<td>11 ¼”</td>
<td>96”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP2184</td>
<td>20 ¼”</td>
<td>84”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP2190</td>
<td>20 ¼”</td>
<td>90”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP2193</td>
<td>20 ¼”</td>
<td>93”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP2196</td>
<td>20 ¼”</td>
<td>96”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP2484</td>
<td>23 ¼”</td>
<td>84”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP2490</td>
<td>23 ¼”</td>
<td>90”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP2493</td>
<td>23 ¼”</td>
<td>93”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP2496</td>
<td>23 ¼”</td>
<td>96”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

Vanity Base Single Door

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Standard Height Top Drawer</th>
<th>Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; Deep</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>VB1218 R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; Deep</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>VB12 R or L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>VB1235 R or L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depth modification options are not available

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Base Double Door

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Standard height top drawer</th>
<th>Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center stile</th>
<th>Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; Deep</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>VB2418B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; Deep</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>VB24B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>VB243518B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot; High</td>
<td>VB2435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depth modification options are not available

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Vanity Base Single Door Full-Height

- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Accessory tray kits not available for VB1816FH.

Vanity Base Double Door Full-Height

- Cabinets with a "B" suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Accessory tray kits not available for VB39FH and VB3935FH.

Vanity Base Three Door Full-Height

- Middle door on 48" cabinets is 3" wider than outer doors.
- Center door is hinged right.
- 54" cabinets have three equal size doors.
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Back panel of VB5435FH and VB543518FH is pre-drilled for accessory roll-out trays that fit behind the center door.

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Vanity Base Four Door Full-Height

- Actual cabinet width is 59 1/2", traditional overlay cabinet frame stiles are extended and may be trimmed a maximum of 1/2" each to a cabinet width of 58 1/2".
- Traditional overlay inner doors are 12 5/8" wide and outer doors are 13 1/4" wide. Full overlay inner doors are inner doors are 14" wide and outer doors are 14 5/8".
- Door left of center hinged left, door right of center hinged right.
- 3 3/16" wide full-width support crossrail across top front of cabinet.
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Tray Kits are not available for center doors.

Vanity Sink Base Double Door

- No shelf.
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile.
- All cabinets have one full-width drawer front except VSB4218, VSB42, VSB423518 and VSB4235 which have two drawer fronts.
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.

Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl

- VSB 31 1/2" high cabinets have 3 drawers in the center section, 1 top drawer of standard height, 2 deep drawers below.
- VSB 34 1/2" high cabinets have four drawers in the center section, three top drawers of standard height and one deep drawer below.
- One full-width false drawer front above doors.
- 60" cabinet traditional overlay doors are 18 5/8" wide. Full overlay doors are 20" wide.
- 54" cabinet traditional overlay doors are 19 1/4" wide. Full overlay doors are 20 5/8" wide.
- Actual cabinet width for 60" cabinets is 59 1/2", traditional overlay frame stiles are extended and may be trimmed a maximum of 1/2" each to a cabinet width of 58 1/2".
- 3 3/16" wide full-width support crossrail across top front of cabinet.
- Opening on each end for sink installation is 21 7/8" for 54" cabinet and 21 1/4" for 60" cabinet.
- Optional accessory Tray Kits available for 54" wide cabinets only. Back panel not pre-drilled.
- Labelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel.
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become a false drawer front.
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawer into drawer front only for larger vanity bowls.

Grey color coding indicates new product, size, or code.
Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Four Door

- Two standard height top drawers
- Drawer front only between top drawers
- Door left of center hinged left, door right of center hinged right
- Actual cabinet width is 59 1/2", traditional overlay cabinet frame stiles are extended and may be trimmed a maximum of 1/2" each to a cabinet width of 58 1/2"
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 31 3/4".
- Traditional overlay inner doors are 12 5/8" wide and outer doors are 13 1/4" wide. Full overlay inner doors are 14" wide and outer doors are 14 5/8" wide. 3 3/16" wide full-width support crossrail across top front of cabinet.
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Tray Kits are not available for center doors.
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become a false drawer front

Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Three Door

- Two standard height top drawers
- Drawer front only between top drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- Center door on 42" cabinets is 6" wider than outer doors
- Center door on 48" cabinets is 3" wider than outer doors
- Doors are equal size on 54" cabinets
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits that fit behind outer doors. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Center back panel is pre-drilled on VSB43518-2D and VSB435-2D only
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21"
- 54" wide cabinets have a 3 3/16" wide full-width support cross rail across top front of cabinet.
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become a false drawer front.
- Instructions and hardware included to convert drawers into drawer fronts only for larger vanity bowls

Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer Two Door

- False front only between drawers
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 18"
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section.
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12" or 15", drawers become a false drawer front
- Note: Two standard height top drawers. Drawer fronts are offset from drawer core. This limits the sizes of pulls that can be positioned in the middle of the drawer front to pulls with 6" centers or 3" and narrower centers. See details.

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Vanity Combination Drawer Two Drawer

Specify DR or DL
18" Deep
- VCD24 DR or DL
- VCD30 DR or DL
- VCD36 DR or DL

21" Deep
- VCD24 DR or DL
- VCD30 DR or DL
- VCD36 DR or DL

- One door and one full-width drawer front above door and drawers
- Specify DL (Drawer Left) or DR (Drawer Right) position for drawers
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

Depth modification options are not available

Vanity Combination Drawer Three Drawer

Specify DR or DL
18" Deep
- VCD2435 DR or DL
- VCD3035 DR or DL
- VCD3635 DR or DL

21" Deep
- VCD2435 DR or DL
- VCD3035 DR or DL
- VCD3635 DR or DL

- One door and one full-width drawer front above door and drawers
- Specify DL (Drawer Left) or DR (Drawer Right) position for drawers
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Back is pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits. See tray availability charts in the Trays section
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

Depth modification options are not available

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Single Door

18" Deep
- VCD4218
- VCD4818

21" Deep
- VCD42
- VCD48

- Two standard height top drawers and four deep lower drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- Drawer front only between top drawers
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21"
- Back is not pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawers into drawer fronts only for offset or double vanity bowls

Depth modification options are not available
Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Single Door

- Six standard height and two deep drawers
- Center door is hinged right
- Drawer front only between top drawers
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 21”
- Back is not pre-drilled for optional bottom and mid-height accessory Tray Kits
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Combination Drawer Six Drawer Double Door

- Two standard height top drawers and four deep lower drawers
- Drawer front only between top drawers
- Door left of center hinged left, door right of center hinged right
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Actual cabinet width is 59 1/2”, traditional overlay cabinet frame stiles are extended and may be trimmed a maximum of 1/2” each to a cabinet width of 58 1/2”
- 3 3/16” wide full-width support crossrail across top front of cabinet
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 31 3/4”
- Accessory Roll-out Trays not available
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawers into drawer fronts only for offset or double vanity bowls

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Combination Drawer Eight Drawer Double Door

- Six standard height top drawers and two deep lower drawers
- Drawer front only between top drawers
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Door left of center hinged left, door right of center hinged right
- Actual cabinet width is 59 1/2”, traditional overlay cabinet frame stiles are extended and may be trimmed a maximum of 1/2” each to a cabinet width of 58 1/2”
- 3 3/16” wide full-width support crossrail across top front of cabinet
- Space between drawers for sink installation is 31 3/4”
- Accessory Roll-out Trays not available
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front
- Instructions and hardware included to convert the top drawers into drawer fronts only for offset or double vanity bowls

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Vanity Drawer Three Drawer

- One standard height top drawer and two deep drawers below
- LaBelle standard height drawer fronts have a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Drawer Four Drawer

- Three standard height drawers and one deep drawer below
- LaBelle standard height drawer fronts have a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Linen Cabinet

- Three full-depth adjustable shelves
- Not available in Arch door styles
- Doors are two-piece panel construction except Arbor Falls II, Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan and Whitebay II
- Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II doors have a single raised panel profile
- Rowan doors have a single recessed panel profile
- Cabinet designed to stack directly on VD18-3D cabinets or sit directly on countertop
- Accessory Roll-out Trays not available
- Not intended as a stand alone, single wall mount cabinet. Must be installed on a VB or VD cabinet or other support

Depth modification options are not available

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Caution: Additional support is required. See installation sheet provided with cabinet or the Merillat Framed Cabinet Installation Guide.
### Vanity Linen Cabinet Tall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18”</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>VLC158418 R or L</td>
<td>Fixed shelf between top and bottom section with adjustable shelves in top section: 84” high-no shelves; 90” high-1 shelf; 96” high-2 shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90”</td>
<td>VLC159018 R or L</td>
<td>Not available in Arch door styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96”</td>
<td>VLC159618 R or L</td>
<td>End panels of bottom section are pre-drilled for optional shelves and accessory Tray Kits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLC188418 R or L</td>
<td>Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLC248418 R or L</td>
<td>Bottom, tall doors are two-piece panel construction, except Arbor Falls II, Fusion, Lanielle, Rowan, and Whitebay II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLC248418B</td>
<td>Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II Bottom doors have a single raised panel profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLC249018 R or L</td>
<td>Rowan Bottom doors have a single recessed panel profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLC249018B</td>
<td>Interior height of tall section on 84” and 96” tall cabinets is 60 15/16”; 90” tall is 61 7/16”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLC249618 B</td>
<td>96” high cabinets include toe kick platform shipped unattached for easier handling and installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLC249618B</td>
<td>Toe kick cover required on exposed sides of toe kick platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>VLC1584 R or L</td>
<td>Depth modification options are not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>VLC1590 R or L</td>
<td>Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90”</td>
<td>VLC1596 R or L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Vanity Wall Boutique - 7” Deep

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>VWB2430</td>
<td>One adjustable shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VWB2430B</td>
<td>Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exposed full-depth fixed shelf in lower section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not available in Arch door styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No towel bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matching color laminate interior and shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back panel has vertical grain except for painted finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5’” high frame opening in lower section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cabinet back extends through opening in lower section</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Wall Boutique - 8” Deep

VWB2648

- Two adjustable shelves
- Not available in Arch door styles
- Maple Glaze finishes are applied to doors only. Side panels, exposed shelf and towel bar are not glazed
- Cabinet includes:
  - 3/4” matching solid wood side panels
  - Matching exposed fixed shelf
  - Matching solid wood towel bar
- 6 7/8” high opening between fixed shelf and cabinet
- PST construction, constructed the same as SST
- PDT construction, constructed the same as SDT

Vanity Wall - 4 3/4” Deep

Specify R or L
VW1530 R or L

- Three adjustable shelves
- Not available in Arch door styles
- For surface mount installation
Medicine Cabinet

MC1627

- For surface mount or recess installation
- Available in square door shape only
- Door is 3/16” thick plate glass mirror with rounded edges with pivot hinges, magnetic touch latch and vinyl safety backer
- Three adjustable 5/8” thick no-tilt shelves with clear shelf supports
- Hinged right
- Cabinet can be inverted, magnetic latch must be relocated
- Maple laminate interior
- Solid wood frame has profile on all four outside edges complementing; Seneca Ridge, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs and Whitebay II door styles
- Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Mounting hardware included
- Mirror door shipped unattached for easier handling and installation

+ SDT, PST, and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC1627</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tri-View Medicine Cabinet

TVMC2430 TVMC3030 TVMC3630

- For surface mount or recess installation
- Three adjustable 5/8” thick no-tilt shelves with clear shelf supports
- Doors are 3/16” thick plate glass mirror with rounded edges, pivot hinges, magnetic touch latch and vinyl safety backer
- Left and center doors hinged right, right door hinged left to create a three-way reflection
- Vertical divider between center and left hand door in 30” and 36” cabinet
- Solid wood frame has profile on all four outside edges complementing; Seneca Ridge, Spring Valley, Sutton Cliffs and Whitebay II door styles
- Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Mirror door shipped unattached for easier handling and installation
- Mounting hardware included

+ SDT, PST, and PDT construction, constructed the same as SST

Cutout dimensions for recessed installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TVMC2430</td>
<td>22 ¾”</td>
<td>28 ¾”</td>
<td>3 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVMC3030</td>
<td>28 ¾”</td>
<td>28 ¾”</td>
<td>3 ½”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVMC3630</td>
<td>34 ¾”</td>
<td>28 ¾”</td>
<td>3 ½”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Vanity Hamper Roll-Out

- Fits 31 1/2" high vanities with full height doors 18" and wider or 34 1/2" high vanity cabinets 18" and wider with or without a top drawer
- White epoxy coated wire frame rolls on full-extension slides, designed for easy removal of basket
- 19 1/2" high x 15" wide x 19" deep
- Mounts to cabinet floor
- Load rating of 30 lbs.
- 60-qt. white plastic laundry basket included
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included
- Offered as individual kit

Vanity Filler

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- Overlays (OL) available for all full overlay door styles except Fusion. Order separately
- One per carton

Tall Filler

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton
- Backside of filler not finished

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vanity Fillers</th>
<th>CH</th>
<th>HK</th>
<th>MP</th>
<th>RO</th>
<th>TH</th>
<th>TL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VF3</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF3-84</td>
<td>27&quot; (31 ½&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF3-90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF3-93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF3-96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tall Fillers</th>
<th>CH</th>
<th>HK</th>
<th>MP</th>
<th>RO</th>
<th>TH</th>
<th>TL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TF3-84</td>
<td>79 ½&quot; (84&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF3-90</td>
<td>85 ½&quot; (90&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF3-93</td>
<td>88 ½&quot; (93&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF3-96</td>
<td>91 ½&quot; (96&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Fluted Filler

- Use between cabinets or to create a column effect. Can be combined with other moldings and panels for decorative effects
- Solid wood
- Backside of filler not finished
- Four flutes
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton

Tall Fluted Filler

- Solid wood
- Four flutes
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton

Filler Overlay

- Attaches to 3" or 6" wide filler, not included. Order separately
- 3/4" thick with matching profile on all four edges, sized to match door height of adjacent cabinet
- Spacers installed on backside to align with doors of adjacent cabinet
- Mounting hardware included
- Available for all Full Overlay door styles, except Fusion
- Specify door style, specie and finish
- One per carton

Filler Angle

- Fills 3" space between cabinets that are offset 3"
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- One per carton
Fluted Filler Angle

- Fills 3" space between cabinets that are offset 3"
- Five flutes
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- For right or left hand use
- Backside of filler not finished
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Textured Laminate (TL) will be stained or painted hardwood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- One per carton

**Fluted Filler Angle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Panel Size</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
<th>Partial Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVEP2131</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVEP2135</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Matching Vanity End Panel

- Provides a finished furniture look to vanity cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32" thick veneered plywood panel, except Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- 3/16" thick white laminate panel for Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- Available in all door styles and finishes, excluding arch shape
- Full overlay door styles shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- Traditional overlay door styles; door shipped attached to panel
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- One per carton

**Matching Vanity End Panel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Panel Size</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
<th>Partial Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVEP2131</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVEP2135</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Office Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

**DKD3018**

### Desk Door

- No shelf
- Standard height top drawer
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

#### Specifications:
- SST Construction
- SDT Construction
- PST Construction
- PDT Construction
- ADT Construction
- 12 Depth Modification
- 15 Depth Modification
- 18 Depth Modification
- 21 Depth Modification
- CFO Cabinet Front Only
- CSO Case Only

### Desk Drawer

- Two standard height top drawers on top
- One deep bottom drawer
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel
- Designed to be used in conjunction with Desk Knee Drawer (DKD) units

#### Specifications:
- SST Construction
- SDT Construction
- PST Construction
- PDT Construction
- ADT Construction
- 12 Depth Modification
- 15 Depth Modification
- 18 Depth Modification
- 21 Depth Modification
- CFO Cabinet Front Only
- CSO Case Only

**DKD3018**

![Desk Door Diagram](image1.png)

- DDR12
- DDR15
- DDR18
- DDR21
- DDR24

![Desk Drawer Diagram](image2.png)

- DDR12 R or L
- DDR15 R or L
- DDR18 R or L
- DDR21 R or L
- DDR24 R or L

**Note:** When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front.
Desk File Drawer

- Standard height top drawer
- Bottom file drawer has full extension slides and hanging folder hardware to accommodate letter or legal size folders
- Drawer front on bottom drawer is styled as a door
- DFD24 cabinet uses same hanging folder hardware as DFD21 cabinet
- Designed to be used in conjunction with Desk Knee Drawer (DKD) units

Desk Knee Drawer

- Designed for use between base, desk, vanity, tall cabinets or with desk leg on one end
- Full-width top panel is recessed for easier installation
- Drawer front is profiled on all edges
- Traditional overlay door styles; face frame stiles may be trimmed a maximum 3/4” each allowing the DKD width to be reduced a maximum of 1 1/2”
- Full overlay door styles; face frame stiles are not trimmable
- Drawer fronts are solid slab; except Bayville, Bellingham, LaBelle, and Ralston drawer fronts are same construction as standard fronts; except the stiles and rails are narrower (1 1/2” wide) and the LaBelle center panel is flat and recessed like standard height drawer fronts
- PST construction, constructed the same as SST
- PDT construction, constructed the same as SDT
- Requires countertop or writing surface

Office Cabinets
Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable

- Designed for use between base, desk, vanity, tall cabinets or with desk leg on one end
- Full-width top panel is recessed for easier installation
- Drawer front is profiled on all edges
- 4 1/2" wide face frame stiles permit DKDT to be trimmed up to 6" in overall width (3" each side)
- Face frame includes 11/16" tall bottom rail for added strength
- Drawer fronts are solid slab; except Bayville, Bellingham, LaBelle, and Ralston
- Bayville, Bellingham, LaBelle, and Ralston drawer fronts are same construction as standard fronts; except the stiles and rails are narrower (1 1/2" wide) and the LaBelle center panel is flat and recessed like standard height drawer fronts
- PST construction, constructed the same as SST
- PDT construction, constructed the same as SDT
- Requires countertop or writing surface
Office Cabinet Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

DEP2431

Organizer

- For use beneath wall cabinets or open shelves
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior surfaces
- Use a Wall End Panel (WEP) on exposed sides to cover end panel joints between wall cabinet and organizer
- Includes a matching solid wood strip at each end to align with wall cabinet frame above when stacked
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- One per carton

Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

- Matching easy clean laminate on one side
- Grain direction runs lengthwise (when applicable)
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)

Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Not available in White
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)
Desk End Panel

DEP2431

- Used to support end of Desk Knee Drawer (DKD) or Desk Knee Drawer Trimable (DKDT). Fits behind extended frame stile
- 3/4” thick engineered wood core (SST) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and front edge for Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Oak
- 3/4” thick plywood core (ADT) with vertical grain veneer on both sides and front edge for Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Oak
- SDT, PST and PDT orderable; shipped as SST
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted veneer plywood
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Field cut to correct height where applicable
- One per carton

Matching Desk End Panel

MDEP

- Provides a finished furniture look to Desk Drawer (DDR) and Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinet ends
- Includes end panel with decorative door
- For right or left hand use
- 5/32” thick veneered plywood panel, except Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- 3/16” thick white laminate panel for Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- Available in all door styles and finishes, excluding arch shape
- Traditional overlay door styles; door measures 19 1/4” wide and 22 1/2” tall shipped attached to panel
- Full overlay door styles; door measures 20 5/8” wide and 23 3/4” tall shipped unattached to panel. When installed, door overlaps cabinet frame edge to provide matching reveals
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Toespace notch must be field cut
- One per carton
Notes
Universal Access Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

Masco Cabinetry LLC manufactures cabinets that are readily used in floor plans that meet current ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG) guidelindaag.htm. The primary responsibility to make a space comply with these guidelines is on the architect or space planner.

Merillat products can be used to help satisfy the storage needs and accessibility requirements of disabled persons but depends on the knowledge, skill and creativity of the design professional and proper installation of these products. ADA Accessibility Guidelines for buildings and Facilities can be visited online at www.access-board.gov/adaag/html/

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.

Universal Base Single Door

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice
- Note: When depth is reduced to 12” or 15”, drawers become a false drawer front

Universal Base Single Door - Full-Height

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- Note: For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Material dimensions may vary slightly based on lumber industry standards.
Universal Base Double Door

- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Universal Base Three Drawer

- Standard height top drawer
- Bottom drawers are deep
- LaBelle standard height drawer front has a flat recessed center panel, while deep drawer fronts have a raised center panel

Universal Base Double Door - Full-Height

- Full-height doors
- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Back is pre-drilled for optional shelves and Tray Kits
- Tray options are available for cabinets with select depth modifications. See Construction Options for specifics
- **Note:** For tray or shelf options for select cabinets, replace HDS (10d) with the option code of your choice

Universal Base Table Butt Door

- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center stile
- Back panel is pre-drilled for optional accessory Tray Kits
- Top drawer is replaced with full-width 20 1/4” wide, solid wood, pull-out tambour table with natural lacquer finish
- Pullout top has hardwood telescribing slides
- Pull-out table extends 30” from front of cabinet on telescoping hardwood slides
- Drawer front must be attached to pullout table by installer. Hardware and instructions included
- **Note:** Not intended to be used as a chopping block

Universal Base Double Door

- 32 ½”
- 24”
- HDS option shown

Universal Base Three Drawer

- 32 ½”
- 24”
- HDS option shown

Universal Base Double Door

- 32 ½”
- 24”
- HDS option shown

Universal Base Table Butt Door

- 32 ½”
- 24”
- HDS option shown
Universal Base Corner Revolving

Specify R or L
UBCR36  R or L

- Two 28” diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelves rotate independently of doors and each other
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Two piece bi-fold door with independent adjustment
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- 168° opening hinges on face frame door
- Full overlay door style face frame stiles are notched to accept door hinges. Door hinging cannot be inverted in field
- SoftAction hinges are not available
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered

Do not design a corner cabinet adjacent to an object deeper than the end panel. The door of the corner cabinet may not function properly.

Universal Base Lazy Susan

UBLS36

- Two 28” diameter high impact, pie-cut revolving white plastic shelves
- Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs.
- Doors revolve with shelves
- Shelf height cannot be adjusted
- Available in traditional overlay door styles only
- Use Base End Panel Filler (BEPF3-34) if end is exposed (requires 3” of space)
- Note: Back panel (barrel) will not be plywood when ADT is ordered
Universal Base Sink Front Butt Door - Full-Height

**UBSF36BFH**

- Includes front frame and appropriate doors only
- Cabinets have BUTT doors without a center stile
- *Not* trimmable
- No toe kick
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Universal Base Sink Front Cabinet Kit - Full-Height

**USFCK30BFH USFCK33BFH USFCK36BFH USFCK42FH**

- Cabinets with a “B” suffix have BUTT doors without a center stile
- 3/8” thick engineered wood bottom panel with easy clean laminate on one side; back side unfinished
- 1/2” thick engineered wood toeboard
- Toespace (toe kick backer) assembly shipped unassembled to floor
- Includes floor
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Universal Removable Sink Front Double Doors

**URSF30B URSF33B URSF36B URSF42**

- Designed for easy field conversion from a standard sink base functionality to access open space
- Butt doors on 30”, 33”, and 36” widths; 42” is a double door with a center stile
- Permanently installed countertop support rail is 3 1/2” high x 3/4” thick solid wood
- Doors and frame are shipped pre-assembled
- 3/4” thick removable plywood bottom panel with support hardware / leveling legs and a removable clipped-on toeboard provided
- Matching solid wood baseboard provided for bottom panel support along the kitchen wall
- Frame, doors, floor bottom and toeboard can be flat packed for easy storage in a minimum amount of space
- Frame attached to bottom panel using quick connect (cam-locks) fasteners providing a solid tight joint
- Some field assembly required; instructions and hardware included
- A Universal Access Panel (UAP) can be purchased separately to conceal/protect the water and drain lines. See “Panels” section. Please specify specie and finish
- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

Complete flooring under Universal Access Removable Sink Front (URSF) to prepare for the future when sink front and plywood bottom is removed.
Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Laminate

Laminate
1/8" Thick
TKCUL8
Textured Laminate
3/16" Thick
TKCUL8-TL
TKCUL8-TL-4

- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Universal Base Toe Kick Cover - Veneer

5/32" Thick
TKCUV8
TKCUV8-4

- Matching wood veneer plywood finished on one side, grain direction runs lengthwise
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- When ordered in specie TL, model will match frame finish
- Not available in White
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Offered individually or four per carton (32 ft.)
Panels

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

PB4896P

Panel Backer-Paper

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) panel with easy clean laminate on front side and unfinished backside
- Accent glaze shipped as standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Offered individually or two per carton

Panel Backer-Veneer

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Veneered plywood panel finished on one side
- Accent glaze shipped as standard finish
- PB9648 and PB9648-2 are not available in painted finishes
- Painted glazes are shipped as standard finish
- Offered individually or two per carton
Panels-Shelving-Trays

Panel Backer 3’ Tall-Paper

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Offered individually or four per carton

Paper

**PB4834P**
**PB4834P-4**

Textured Laminate

▲PB4834P-TL
▲PB4834P-TL-4

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

* Not available in specie TL

▲ Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate

Panel Backer 3’ Tall-Veneer

- Use to cover exposed backs of Base and Tall cabinets in peninsula or island configurations
- Veneered plywood panel finished on one side
- Available in all finishes; except Maple Accent Glaze shipped as standard
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Offered individually or four per carton

Veneer

■PB4834
■PB4834-4

Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Universal Access Panel

- Designed for optional use with Removable Sink Front (RSF) and Universal Removable Sink Front (URSF)
- Conceals/protects drain and water lines
- Includes one 9” and one 15” high, 3/4” thick laminate plywood panel
- Panels are held with hidden spring clips, removable without tools for easy access to plumbing
- Painted or Stained plywood supplied for laminate door styles
- Must be trimmed when Base End Panels (BEP) are used on adjacent cabinets
- Specify species and finish
- Installation instructions and mounting hardware included

- Regardless of construction option, model is constructed the same

UAP30
UAP33
UAP36
UAP42

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
V- Groove Panel

- Can be used as wainscoting or to cover exposed backs of base and tall cabinets in peninsula and island configurations
- 3/16" thick veneered plywood panel
- V-Grooves spaced on 1 1/2" centers
- Finished one side only
- Painted or Stained plywood supplied for laminate door styles
- Available in all finishes: Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- One per carton

CoreGuard® Panel Backer

- Light beige engineered polymer
- Used to patch backs of CoreGuard® cabinets
- One per carton
Shelving

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions
(Blank) Not available

USK1812-3/4

Design Ideas

Create your own furniture component system using standard base cabinets and cabinet accessories:

1. Furniture end panel (FEP, located in Tall Cabinet Accessories)
2. Furniture shelf (FS or HDFS, located in Shelving)
3. Furniture valance (TBV, located in Shelving)
4. Base cabinet with full-height doors (B30FH, located in Base Cabinets)
5. Furniture end panel, center drilled (FEP-CE, located in Tall Cabinet Accessories)
Shelf Kits

3/4" Thick Shelves
Engineered Wood
Pantry Shelf Kit
10 19/32" deep Width
PCS1612-3/4 16 1/2"

Utility Shelf Kit
10 19/32" deep
USK1512-3/4 13 1/4"
USK1812-3/4 16 1/4"
USK2412-3/4 22 1/4"

Utility Shelf Kit
22 19/32" deep
USK1524-3/4 13 1/4"
USK1824-3/4 16 1/4"
USK2424-3/4 22 1/4"

Vanity Shelf Kit
19 19/32" deep
VLSK1521-3/4 13 1/4"
VLSK1821-3/4 16 1/4"
VLSK2421-3/4 22 1/4"

Plywood
Utility Shelf Kit
10 19/32" deep
+ USK3012-3/4 28 1/4"
+ USK3612-3/4 34 1/4"

Utility Shelf Kit
22 19/32" deep
+ USK3024-3/4 28 1/4"
+ USK3624-3/4 34 1/4"

Always ship as plywood

Furniture Shelf Kit

3/4" thick engineered wood
Shelf load rating of 15 lbs. per square foot, not exceed 50 lbs.
13” deep for books and decorative accessories, 21” deep for electronics
Front and back edges finished
Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Oak have wood veneer surfaces, except for painted finishes
Painted finishes have matching laminate surfaces
Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
Trimmed to fit installation
Shelf supports not included
Not available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)
One per carton

For heavy-duty applications, use heavy duty shelves
**Heavy Duty Furniture Shelf Kit**

- **13” Deep**
  - **HDFS3013**
  - **HDFS3613**

  - 3/4” thick engineered wood
  - HDFS is reinforced and will support 30 lbs. per square foot.
  - 13” deep for books and decorative accessories
  - Front and back edges finished
  - Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
  - Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Oak have wood veneer surfaces, except for painted finishes
  - Painted finishes have matching laminate surfaces
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
  - Adjustable shelves for use with modular shelving system
  - Includes four shelf supports
  - **Not** available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)
  - One per carton

**Furniture Top and Bottom Shelves are required for modular shelving system**

- **13” Deep**
  - **STB3013**
  - **STB3613**

  - 3/4” thick engineered wood
  - Includes: shelf, hanger rail (to attach to wall) and cam lock fastener
  - Front and back edges finished
  - Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
  - Cherry, Hickory, Maple, and Oak have wood veneer surfaces, except for painted finishes
  - Painted finishes have matching laminate surfaces
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
  - **Not** available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)
  - One per carton

**Toeboard/Valance**

- **TBV30**
  - **TBV36**

  - Attaches between uprights on the underside of STB’s for decorative effect and to stabilize units
  - Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
  - Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Oak are 3/4” solid wood and have a traditional furniture shape on bottom
  - Painted finishes are 3/4” engineered wood with matching laminate surfaces and straight finished bottom edge
  - Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for laminate door styles
  - **Not** available in All Plywood Construction (ADT)
  - One per carton
Panels-Shelving-Trays

Replacement Shelves

Base Shelf 12” deep
RBS1212
RBS1512
RBS1812
RBS2112
RBS2412
RBS2712
RBS3012
RBS3312
RBS3612
RBS3912
* RBS3912HDS
RBS4212
* RBS4212HDS
RBS4512
* RBS4512HDS
RBS4812
* RBS4812HDS
RBS5412
* RBS5412HDS
Base Shelf 24” deep
RBS1224
RBS124BEA
RBS1524
RBS1824PB
RBS2124
RBS2124PB
RBS2424
RBS2424BCA
RBS2424BCD
RBS2424BEC
RBS2424PB
RBS2724
RBS2724PB
RBS3024
RBS3024BCD
RBS3024PB
RBS3324
RBS3364
RBS3624
RBS3624BCD
RBS3624PB
RBS3636BCFS
RBS3924
RBS4224
RBS4524
RBS4824
RBS5424
RBS624
RBS624BCD
RBS624PB
RBS636BCFS
RBS724
RBS724PB
RBS824
RBS824BCD
RBS824PB
RBS8324
RBS8364
RBS924
RBS924BCD
RBS924PB
RBS9364
RBS9624
RBS9624BCD
RBS9624PB
RBS9636BCFS
RBS1024
RBS1024BCD
RBS1024PB
RBS10364
RBS1212
RBS1512
RBS1812
RBS2112
RBS2412
RBS2712
RBS3012
RBS3312
RBS3612
RBS3912
* RBS3912HDS
RBS4212
* RBS4212HDS
RBS4512
* RBS4512HDS
RBS4812
* RBS4812HDS
RBS5412
* RBS5412HDS
Base Shelf 24” deep
RBS1224
RBS124BEA
RBS1524
RBS1824PB
RBS2124
RBS2124PB
RBS2424
RBS2424BCA
RBS2424BCD
RBS2424BEC
RBS2424PB
RBS2724
RBS2724PB
RBS3024
RBS3024BCD
RBS3024PB
RBS3324
RBS3364
RBS3624
RBS3624BCD
RBS3624PB
RBS3636BCFS
RBS3924
RBS4224
RBS4524
RBS4824
RBS5424
RBS624
RBS624BCD
RBS624PB
RBS636BCFS
RBS724
RBS724PB
RBS824
RBS824BCD
RBS824PB
RBS8324
RBS8364
RBS924
RBS924BCD
RBS924PB
RBS9364
RBS9624
RBS9624BCD
RBS9624PB
RBS9636BCFS
RBS1024
RBS1024BCD
RBS1024PB
RBS10364
RBS1212
RBS1512
RBS1812
RBS2112
RBS2412
RBS2712
RBS3012
RBS3312
RBS3612
RBS3912
* RBS3912HDS
RBS4212
* RBS4212HDS
RBS4512
* RBS4512HDS
RBS4812
* RBS4812HDS
RBS5412
* RBS5412HDS

Tall Shelf 12” deep
RTS1521
RTS1821
RTS2421
Tall Shelf 24” deep
RTS1524
RTS1824
RTS2424
RTS2724
RTS3024
RTS3324
RTS3624
Vanity Wall Shelf 24” deep
RVS2407VWB
Vanity Base 18” deep
RVS1818
Vanity Base 21” deep
RVS1821
Wall Shelf 12” deep
RWS1212
RWS1212WCA
RWS1212WEC
RWS1512
RWS1812
RWS1812PW
RWS2122
RWS2122PW
RWS2412
RWS2412PW
RWS2712
RWS3012
RWS3012PW
RWS3312
RWS3612
RWS3612PW
RWS3912
RWS4212
RWS4512
RWS4512
RWS4812
RWS4812
Wall Shelf 15” deep
RWS0915
RWS1215
RWS1515
RWS1815
RWS2115
RWS2415
RWS2715
RWS2715WMS
RWS3015
RWS3015WMS
RWS3315
RWS3615
RWS3915
RWS4215
RWS4815
Wall Shelf 18” deep
RWS2418WMSC
RWS2718WMS
RWS2718WMSC
RWS3018WMS
Wall Shelf 24” deep
RWS0924
RWS1224
RWS1524
RWS1824
RWS2124
RWS2424
RWS2424WA
RWS2424WEZR
RWS2424PWA
RWS2724
RWS3024
RWS3324
RWS3624
RWS3924
RWS4224
RWS4524
RWS4824
27” deep
RWS2727WA

Will have matching full-length support apron secured to the underside.

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Panels-Shelving-Trays

Shelving
# Trays

## Construction Options and Modifications

### Base Tray Kit - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BTK12</td>
<td>8 ¾”</td>
<td>B12, B12FH, BCD24DL/R-4D, SB12, UB12, UB12FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK15</td>
<td>11 ¾”</td>
<td>B15, B15FH, B30, B30FH, BCD30DL/R-4D, DS30, SB15, SB30, SB30FH, U158424, U159024, U159324, U159624, UB15, UB15FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK18</td>
<td>14 ¾”</td>
<td>B18, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, BCD36DL/R-4D, DS36, SB18, SB36, SB36FH, U188424, U189024, U189324, U189624, UB18, UB18FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK21</td>
<td>17 ¾”</td>
<td>B21, B21FH, B42, B42FH, SB21, SB42, SB42UT, SB42FH, UB21, UB42, UB42FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK27</td>
<td>10 ¼”</td>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK27B</td>
<td>23 ¼”</td>
<td>B27B, B27BFH, SB27B, SB27BFH, UB27B, UB27BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK30B</td>
<td>26 ¼”</td>
<td>B30B, B30BFH, SB30B, SB30BFH, U309024B, U309324B, U309624B, UB30B, UB30BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK33</td>
<td>15 ¼”</td>
<td>B33, B33FH, BBC42/45, DS33, SB33, SB33FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK33B</td>
<td>29 ¾”</td>
<td>B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, UB33B, UB33BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK36B</td>
<td>32 ¾”</td>
<td>B36B, B36BFH, SB36B, SB36BFH, U369024B, U369324B, U369624B, UB36B, UB36BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK36/39</td>
<td>7 ¼”</td>
<td>BBC36/39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK39</td>
<td>16 ¼”</td>
<td>B39, B39FH, BBC45/48, SB39, SB39FH, UB39FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK45</td>
<td>19 ¼”</td>
<td>B45, B45FH, BBC48/51, UB45FH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base Tray Kit - Double Faced, Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BTK18DF</td>
<td>14 ¾”</td>
<td>PB18, PB36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK21DF</td>
<td>17 ¾”</td>
<td>PB21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK24DF</td>
<td>20 ¾”</td>
<td>PB24, PB24B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK27DF</td>
<td>23 ¾”</td>
<td>PB27B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK30BDF</td>
<td>26 ¾”</td>
<td>PB30B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK36BDF</td>
<td>32 ¾”</td>
<td>PB36B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Installs in Base cabinets and 24” deep Utility cabinets
- Base cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Utility cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture- and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding.
- One tray per kit

---

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Installs in Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets
- Tray front and back are made of solid hardwood; tray sides and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides finished with matching edge banding.
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware.
- One tray per kit
Base Deep Tray Kit

- Installs in Base cabinets and 24” deep Utility cabinets
- Base cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Utility cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panel
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2” thick solid hardwood; bottoms are .205” thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides
- BDTK15, BDTK18, BDTK21, BDTK24, BDTK27B, BDTK30B, and BDTK36B include brackets for installing in Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets
- Natural finish
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDTK12</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>B12, B12FH, BCD24DR-4D, BCD24DL-4D, SB12, UB12, UB12FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK15</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>B15, B15FH, B30, B30FH, BCD30DR-4D, BCD30DL-4D, DSB30, PB30, SB30, SB30FH, SB30UT, U158424, U159024, U159324, U159624, UB15, UB15FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK18</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>B18, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, BCD36DR-4D, BCD36DL-4D, DSB36, PB36, SB36, SB36FH, SB36UT, U188424, U189024, U189324, U189624, UB18, UB18FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK21</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>B21, B21FH, B42, B42FH, PB21, SB21, SB42, SB42FH, SB42UT, UB21, UB42, UB42FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK27</td>
<td>9 1/2”</td>
<td>BBC39/42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK27B</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>B27B, B27BFH, PB27B, SB27B, SB27BFH, SB27UT, UB27B, UB27BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK30B</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>B30B, B30BFH, PB30B, SB30B, SB30BFH, SB30UT, U308424, U309024B, U309324, U309624B, UB30B, UB30BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK33B</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, SB33UT, UB33B, UB33BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK36B</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>B36B, B36BFH, PB36B, SB36B, SB36BFH, SB36UT, U368424, U369024B, U369324, U369624B, UB36B, UB36BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK39</td>
<td>15 1/2”</td>
<td>B39, B39FH, BBC45/48, SB39, SB39FH, SB39UT, UB39FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK45</td>
<td>18 1/2”</td>
<td>B45, B45FH, BBC48/51, SB45FH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base Deep Tray Kit - Side Mount Full Extension

- Installs in 30”, 33” and 36” base cabinets with butt doors using pre-drilled holes in back panel
- Not for use in Utility cabinets
- Includes tray core box, full extension side mount ball bearing guides, and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2” thick solid hardwood; bottoms are .205” thick matching wood grain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides
- Natural finish
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDTK30B-SMFE</td>
<td>25 13/32”</td>
<td>B30B, B30BFH, BCD30B, SB30B, SB30BFH, SB30UT, UB30B, UB30BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK33B-SMFE</td>
<td>28 13/32”</td>
<td>B33B, B33BFH, SB33B, SB33BFH, SB33UT, UB33B, UB33BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK36B-SMFE</td>
<td>31 13/32”</td>
<td>B36B, B36BFH, BCD36B, SB36B, SB36BFH, SB36UT, UB36B, UB36BFH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Panels - Shelving - Trays

Vanity Tray Kit

- Installs in 21” deep Vanity cabinets and 21” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC) utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front is made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding
- VLC1848 cabinet end panels are not pre-drilled to accept VTK18
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTK12</td>
<td>8 ¾”</td>
<td>VB12, VB123S, VB24FH, VB60FH, VB603SFH, VCD24/D/R/L, VCD243S/D/R/L, VSB42-2D, VSB423S-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK16</td>
<td>13 ¼”</td>
<td>VB3SFFH, VB3S3SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK21</td>
<td>17 ¾”</td>
<td>VB21, VB213S, VB21FH, VB213SFFH, VB42FH, VB423SFFH, VSB42, VSB423SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK24</td>
<td>20 ¾”</td>
<td>VB24, VB243S, VB42FH, VB423SFFH, VB424SFFH, VB424S3SFFH, VLC2484, VLC2444B, VLC2490, VLC2490B, VLC2496, VLC2496B, VSB24, VSB243SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK27B</td>
<td>23 ¾”</td>
<td>VB278FFH, VB273S5SFFH, VSB278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VKS30B</td>
<td>26 ¾”</td>
<td>VB308FFH, VB303S5FFH, VSB308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK33B</td>
<td>29 ¾”</td>
<td>VB338FFH, VB3335SFFH, VSB338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK36B</td>
<td>32 ¼”</td>
<td>VB368FFH, VB363S5FFH, VSB368</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

Vanity Tray Kit - Space Saver

- Installs in 18” deep Vanity cabinets and 18” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC) utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Tray front is made of solid hardwood; tray sides, back and bottom panel are made of engineered wood covered with a moisture and stain-resistant, easy clean laminate. Top edge of sides and back finished with matching edge banding
- VLC184818 cabinet end panels are not pre-drilled to accept VTKS18
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTKS12</td>
<td>8 ¾”</td>
<td>VB12, VB123S, VB241SFFH, VB601SFFH, VB603S1SFFH, VCD241S/D/R/L, VCD243S1S/D/R/L, VSB421S-2D, VSB423S1S-2D, VSB601S-2D, VSB603S1S-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS15</td>
<td>11 ¾”</td>
<td>VB15, VB153S, VB301SFFH, VB303S1SFFH, VB481SFFH, VB483S1SFFH, VCD301S/D/R/L, VCD303S1S/D/R/L, VSB481S-2D, VSB483S1S-2D, VSB601SFFH, VSB603S1SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS18</td>
<td>14 ¼”</td>
<td>VB18, VB181SFFH, VB183S1SFFH, VB361SFFH, VB363S1SFFH, VB481SFFH, VB483S1SFFH, VB541SFFH, VB543S1SFFH, VCD361S/D/R/L, VCD363S1S/D/R/L, VCD423S1S/D/R/L, VCD423S1S/D/R/L, VSB601SFFH, VSB603S1SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS21</td>
<td>17 ¾”</td>
<td>VB21, VB211SFFH, VB213S1SFFH, VB421SFFH, VB423S1SFFH, VSB421SFFH, VSB423S1SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS24</td>
<td>20 ¾”</td>
<td>VB241SFFH, VB241S1SFFH, VB243S1SFFH, VB243S1SFFH, VB243S1SFFH, VB483S1SFFH, VSB241SFFH, VSB243S1SFFH, VSB243S1SFFH, VSB243S1SFFH, VSB243S1SFFH, VSB243S1SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS27B</td>
<td>23 ¾”</td>
<td>VB271SFFH, VB273S5S1SFFH, VSB271SFFH, VSB273S1SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS30B</td>
<td>26 ¾”</td>
<td>VSB301SFFH, VSB303S1SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS33B</td>
<td>29 ¾”</td>
<td>VSB331SFFH, VSB3335S1SFFH, VSB331SFFH, VSB3335S1SFFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTKS36B</td>
<td>32 ¼”</td>
<td>VSB361SFFH, VSB363S1SFFH, VSB361SFFH, VSB363S1SFFH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roll-Out Trays - Solid Wood

- Installs in Base, Utility, Vanity and Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)
- Base and Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Utility and Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC) utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Solid hardwood tray core with 3/4" thick front and 1/2" thick sides and back
- .205" thick plywood bottom panel finished on the top side with a moisture and stain resistant, easy clean laminate with printed matching wood grain
- Natural finish
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item (by depth)</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18” deep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1518</td>
<td>11 3/4”</td>
<td>VB1518, VB153518, VB3018FH, VB303518FH, VB303518DR/L, VB4818FH, VB6018FH, VCD3018DR/L, VCD303518DR/L, VSB4818-2D, VSB483518-2D, VLB159018, VLC159618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1818</td>
<td>14 3/4”</td>
<td>VB1818, VB1818FH, VB183518FH, VB3618FH, VB363518FH, VB4818FH, VB543518FH, VCD363518DR/L, VCD423518FH, VCD483518, VB363518-2D, VSB363518-2D, VSB543518-2D, VLB188418, VLC189018, VLB189618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2418B</td>
<td>20 3/4”</td>
<td>VB2418, VB2418BFH, VB2418SFH, VB243518FH, VB243518BFH, VB243518SFH, VB463518FH, VSB2418B, VSB2418BFH, VLB248418, VLB248418B, VLB249018, VLB249618, VLB249618B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2718B</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>VB2718FH, VB273518FH, VB273518BFH, VB273518SFH, VSB2718B, VSB273518B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3018B</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>VB3018FH, VB3018BFH, VB303518FH, VSB3018B, VSB303518B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21” Deep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1221</td>
<td>8 3/4”</td>
<td>VB12, VB1235, VB2424FH, VCD2424DR/L, VCD2435DR/L, VSB42-2D, VSB4235-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1521</td>
<td>11 3/4”</td>
<td>VB15, VB1535, VB3035FH, VB4835FH, VB6035FH, VCD3035FH, VCD3035DR/L, VCD3035FH, VCD3035DR/L, VLB159618, VLB159618B, VLB159618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1821</td>
<td>14 3/4”</td>
<td>VB18, VB1818FH, VB183518FH, VB3618FH, VB363518FH, VB4818FH, VB483518FH, VCD363518FH, VCD423518FH, VCD483518, VB363518-2D, VSB363518-2D, VSB543518-2D, VLB188418, VLB189018, VLB189618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2121</td>
<td>17 3/4”</td>
<td>VB21, VB2135, VB2118FH, VB213518FH, VB213535FH, VSB2135, VSB2135FH, VSB2135B, VSB2135BFH, VSB2135SFH, VSB2135BFH, VSB2135SFH, VSB2135BFH, VSB2135SFH, VSB2135BFH, VSB2135SFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2421B</td>
<td>20 3/4”</td>
<td>VB24, VB2435, VB2418BFH, VB243518FH, VB243518BFH, VB243518SFH, VB243518BFH, VB243518SFH, VSB2424B, VSB2424FH, VSB2424BFH, VSB2424SFH, VSB2424BFH, VSB2424SFH, VSB2424BFH, VSB2424SFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2721B</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>VB27B, VB2735BFH, VSB27B, VSB2735BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3021B</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>VB30B, VB3018BFH, VB303518BFH, VSB3018B, VSB303518B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3321B</td>
<td>29 3/4”</td>
<td>VB33B, VB3335BFH, VSB33B, VSB3335BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3621B</td>
<td>32 3/4”</td>
<td>VB36B, VB3635BFH, VB36B, VSB3635BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24” Deep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1224</td>
<td>8 3/4”</td>
<td>B12, B12FH, BCD24DL/R-4D, SB12, UB12, UB12FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1524</td>
<td>11 3/4”</td>
<td>B15, B15FH, B30, B30FH, BCD30DL/R-4D, DS30, SB15, SB30, SB30BFH, U158424, U159024, U159324, U159624, UB15, UB15BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT1824</td>
<td>14 3/4”</td>
<td>B18, B18FH, B36, B36FH, B54, BCD36DL/R-4D, DS36, SB18, SB36, SB36BFH, U188424, U189024, U189324, U189624, U18818FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT2124</td>
<td>17 3/4”</td>
<td>B21, B21FH, B42, B42FH, SB142, SB12, UB12, UB242FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3324</td>
<td>13 3/4”</td>
<td>B33, B33FH, BCD42/45, DS33, SB33, SB33FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3324B</td>
<td>29 3/4”</td>
<td>B33B, B3318FH, SB33B, SB3335BFH, UB33B, UB3335BFH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT3924</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>B39, B39FH, BCD45/48, SB39, SB39FH, U3935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT4524</td>
<td>19 3/4”</td>
<td>B45, B45FH, BCD48/51, UB45FH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vanity Deep Tray Kit

- Installs in 21” deep Vanity cabinets and 21” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC) utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2” thick solid hardwood; bottoms are .205” thick matching woodgrain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides
- Natural finish
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDTK12</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>VB12, VB1235, VB24FH, VB60FH, VB6035FH, VCD24DR/L, VCD2435DR/L, VSB42-2D, VSB4235-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK15</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>VB15, VB1535, VB30FH, VB3035FH, VB48FH, VB4835FH, VCD30DR/L, VCD3035DR/L, VLC1584, VLC1590, VLC1596, VSB48-2D, VSB60-2D, VSB6035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK18</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>VB18, VB1835, VB1835FH, VB36FH, VB3635FH, VB48FH, VB4835FH, VCD4835, VCD48, VLC1884, VLC1890, VLC1896, VSB36-2D, VSB3635-2D, VSB42-2D, VSB4235-2D, VSB48-2D, VSB60-2D, VSB6035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK21</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>VB21, VB2135, VB2135FH, VB42FH, VB4235FH, VSB42, VSB4235, VSB42-2D, VSB42-2D, VSB54-2D, VSB5435-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTK24</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>VB24, VB2435, VB2448FH, VB2435B, VB2435BFH, VB2435SFH, VLC2484, VLC2484B, VLC2490, VLC2490B, VLC2496, VSB24, VSB24-2D, VSB24-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS27B</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>VB27, VB2735BFH, VSB27B, VSB2735B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS30B</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>VB30B, VB3035FH, VSB30B, VSB3035B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS33B</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>VB33B, VB3335BFH, VSB33B, VSB3335B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS36B</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>VB36BFH, VB3635BFH, VSB36B, VSB3635B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vanity Deep Tray Kit - Space Saver

- Installs in 18” deep Vanity cabinets and 18” deep Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC)
- Vanity cabinets utilize pre-drilled holes in the back panel
- Vanity Linen Cabinets (VLC) utilize pre-drilled holes in the end panels
- Includes tray core box, 3/4 extension left and right slides and installation hardware
- Trays are made of 1/2” thick solid hardwood; bottoms are .205” thick matching woodgrain printed plywood covered with a moisture and stain resistant easy clean laminate
- Half-blind dovetail joinery all four corners
- 1 15/16” deep finger pull at midpoint of tray front
- 3 3/16” interior height along sides
- Natural finish
- One tray per kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Tray Width</th>
<th>For Use In</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS12</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>VB1218, VB123518, VB2418FH, VB6018FH, VB603518FH, VCD2418DR/L, VCD243518DR/L, VSB42-2D, VSB423518-2D, VSB6018-2D, VSB6035-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS15</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>VB1518, VB153518, VB3018FH, VB303518FH, VB4818FH, VB483518FH, VCD3018DR/L, VCD303518DR/L, VSB4818-2D, VSB483518-2D, VLC158418, VCB3518-2D, VLB359018, VLB359618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS18</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>VB1818, VB1818FH, VB183518, VB183518FH, VB3618FH, VB363518FH, VB4818FH, VB483518FH, VCD483518, VCD483518, VCD48, VLC188418, VLB3618-2D, VSB3618-2D, VSB3635-2D, VSB4818-2D, VSB4835-2D, VLB368418, VLB369018, VLB369618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS21</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>VB2118, VB213518, VB213518FH, VB4218FH, VB423518FH, VSB42, VSB423518, VSB423518-2D, VSB5418-2D, VSB543518-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS24</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>VB2418, VB2418B, VB4218FH, VB423518FH, VSB423518, VSB423518B, VSB423518SFH, VLC2418FH, VLC2418, VLC2418B, VLC2418FH, VSB42, VSB42B, VSB42-2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS27B</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>VB27, VB273518BFH, VSB27B, VSB2735B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS30B</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>VB3018BFH, VB303518BFH, VSB30B, VSB3035B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS33B</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>VB3318BFH, VB333518BFH, VSB33B, VSB3335B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDTKS36B</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>VB3618BFH, VB363518BFH, VSB36B, VSB3635B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
Supports and Valances

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

CTSB

### Countertop Support Bracket

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- For use as additional shelf or countertop support
- Available in all finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Includes 2 recessed metal keyhole brackets installed on backside
- Mounting hardware included
- Two per carton

### Valance Raised Panel

- Solid wood raised center panels with cove profile
- 3/4” thick solid wood stiles and rails
- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Finished on both sides
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Can be trimmed in field 2” each end
- Available in all finishes
- One per carton

### Valance Shaker

- 3/4” thick solid wood
- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Backside not intended to be viewed
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Finished on both sides
- No decorative profile along either long edge
- Can be trimmed in field 1 1/2” each end
- Available in all finishes
- One per carton
Valance Traditional

- For use between wall cabinets over windows as a panel to conceal light fixtures
- Maple Accent Glaze has one accent line (AL) on front profile
- Backside not intended to be viewed
- One per carton
- Note: White and Textured Laminate has no profiled edges for a more contemporary look. Not shown

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Front and back sides are finished;
  Profiled edge;
  Available in all finishes;
  Available in species TL when ordered model will match face frame
- Laminted Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) on one side with two long sides edge banded;
  Square edge;
  Available in species TL only, when ordered model will match door and drawer front Laminate
Moldings

Construction Options and Modifications

- Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- Available with exceptions

(Blank) Not available

AOSC8

Molding Stack Information

Supplies for installation

- Miter saw and sharp blade
- Screw gun, drill and bits
- 23 and 18 gauge pins and pinners
- Air compressor and hoses
- Laser or level
- Touch up kit and materials
- White soft rag
- Wood glue
- Clamps
- Hammer, nail set or spring loaded nail set
- Tape measure
- 4 ft. and 6 ft. ladder
- #2 pencil, white pencil and sharpener
- Cover for work area

Installation Tips:

- Cover countertops and work area to ensure a clean, free from damage work situation.
- Use a nail gun with a 23 gauge pin for trim. Standard is typically 18 gauge, however the 23 gauge micro pin makes smallest holes to minimize fill work.
- Expect to lose up to 4”- 7” per cut when planning molding requirements.
- Apply finish material to the cut edges using a Touch Up Pen prior to joining the pieces together. This step will help conceal raw edges if the joint is slightly off.
- Start from either the right or left side when setting the top molding in place. Determine the desired overhang to wall cabinetry and door overlay type. Molding is typically pulled so the bottom edge is flush with the door face, however, the final overhang can be set to the customer’s preference. Use the same process for under cabinet molding installation.
- Using Starter Molding is recommended, although, scrap material may be used as mounting blocks as long as they are not exposed after installation is complete. Use construction adhesive.
- Side return moldings: Cabinets with decorative end panels applied should have the same overhang as the face. For cabinets that have flush end panels, an overhang of 1/4” is recommended.
- Brad nail and pin length will be determined by the molding thickness (1/2” to 2” should suffice). Starter Molding or mounting blocks can be screwed into place instead of using nails or pins (Note: Drilling pilot holes is required when using screws. Be sure to use the proper screw length–based on material thickness). Using wood glue at the joints is recommended.
- After installation is complete, use a fill stick and touch up pen to fill nail holes, fine-tune miter joints and repair other blemishes that may have occurred during the installation process. Wipe clean using a soft cotton cloth.

To add Molding Stacks in your 2020 Design, locate them in the Drag ‘N Drop list under: Moldings> Top Moldings> Pre-Stacked Moldings. To view the PDFs, right-click on a specific stack and go to specs.
Angled Outside Corner Molding - 135°

- Solid wood
- Used to cover joint when two panels meet at 135°
- Backs **not** finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)

Chair Rail Molding

- Solid wood
- Can also be used as a countertop nosing
- Backs **not** finished
- Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 15 (120 ft.)

Corner Molding

- Solid Wood:
  - Available in all finishes in Cherry, Hickory, Oak and Maple, including painted finishes
  - White is plastic wrapped in white paper
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
  - **Not** available with Maple Accent Glaze
  - Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)
  - Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes

- Paper Wrapped:
  - Only available in Oak finishes and White
  - Paper wrapped MDF or plastic
  - **Not** available in TL species
  - Oak is MDF wrapped in simulated woodgrain paper
  - Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 20 (160 ft.)
  - Textured Laminate:
    - Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain Laminate
    - Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
    - Offered in individual 8’ lengths
  - Backs **not** finished
Countertop Molding - Decorative Edge

- Solid wood
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Used as countertop nosing
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Maple Accent Glaze has one accent line (AL) on front profile
- Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of 16 (128 ft.)

Cove Molding

- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes
- Back not finished
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Maple Accent Glaze has one accent line (AL) on front profile
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, and Oak finishes
- CVLM8-TL is Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain Laminate, Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
- Offered in individual 8' and 10' lengths or in cartons of four (8' = 32 ft., 10' = 40 ft.)

Cove Light Rail Molding

- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- All surfaces finished
- Available in all finishes except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, and Oak finishes
- Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of six (48 ft.)

Angle Crown Molding

- For use with traditional or full overlay door styles
- Installs directly to top of cabinet
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Solid Wood:
  - Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
  - Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of six (48 ft.)
  - Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish and white finish
- Unfinished:
  - Only available in unfinished Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
  - Textured Laminate:
    - Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain Laminate,
    - Available in specie TL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
  - Backs not finished
- Offered in individual 8' lengths
Classic Crown Molding

- **Solid wood**
- **Available in all finishes**
- **Backs not finished**
- **Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding**
- **Includes recess for the application of Dentil Molding (DM8), Single Bead Trim Molding (SBT8), Rope Molding (RM8), Windmere Rope Molding (WRM8) or Tapestry Insert Molding (TIM8)**
- **Maple Accent Glaze has one accent line (AL) on front profile**
- **Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood**
- **Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes**
- **Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles**
- **Offered in individual 8' and 10' lengths**

Crown Molding

- **Solid wood**
- **Available in all finishes**
- **Backs not finished**
- **Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding**
- **Maple Accent Glaze has one accent line (AL) on front profile**
- **Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood**
- **Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles**
- **Offered in individual 8' and 10' lengths or in cartons of 15 (8' = 120 ft., 10' = 150 ft.)**

Soffit Crown Molding

- **Solid wood**
- **Available in all finishes**
- **Backs not finished**
- **Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding**
- **Maple Accent Glaze has one accent line (AL) on front profile**
- **Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood**
- **Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles**
- **Offered in individual 8' or 10' lengths or in cartons of 15 (8' = 120 ft., 10' = 150 ft.)**

Dentil Molding

- **Solid wood**
- **Used to decorate/trim space between doors and ceilings/soffit. Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8) to create a cornice effect**
- **Backs not finished**
- **Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish**
- **Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes**
- **Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles**
- **Offered in individual 8' lengths**
- **Note:** Dentil Molding (DM8) shown used with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8)
Furniture Base

- Solid wood
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths

Library Molding

- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Includes a 1 9/16” wide flat recess so that it can be combined with other decorative moldings
- Backs not finished
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 10 (80 ft.)

Mirror Molding

- Used to trim and support mirror glasses
- Can be used with 1/8” or 1/4” thick mirror glass or picture framing. 1/8” mirror glass requires 1/8” masonite backer
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes
- Maple Glaze has two accent lines (AL) on front profile
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of two (16 ft.)

Narrow Batten Molding

- Solid wood
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)
Quarter Round Molding

- Solid wood
- Can be used to trim between toe kick and floor
- Backs not finished
- Moldings may be shipped with the back corner mitered off
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 28 (224 ft.)

Radius Cabinet Molding

- Solid wood
- Used as decorative molding above or below wall cabinets. Can also be used to conceal light fixtures
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of six (48 ft.)

Rope Molding

- Solid wood
- Half round
- Right twist
- 3/8” thick and 3/4” wide
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8)
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths

Scribe Cove Molding

- Solid wood
- Can be used for full or traditional overlay applications
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Allow sufficient space between top of cabinet and soffit or ceiling to accommodate molding
- Backs not finished
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)
Scribe Molding

- **Solid wood:**
  - Available in all finishes in Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Oak. Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
  - Not finished on 1/4" bottom or 3/4" backside
  - Not available in NL specie
  - Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of 63 (504 ft.)

- **Paper Wrapped:**
  - Paper wrapped Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF)
  - Only available in Oak finishes and White Oak is paper wrapped in simulated wood
  - Not finished on 3/32" backside
  - Not available in NL specie
  - Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of 100 (800 ft.)

- **WPM8 and WSM8 are painted finishes that are painted Maple or Poplar**
- **WPM8 not finished on back side**
- **Textured Laminates:**
  - Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) wrapped in textured wood grain Laminate
  - Not finished on back side
  - Available in specie NL only; when ordered, model will match door and drawer front laminate
  - Offered in individual 8' lengths

- **Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes**

Shoe Molding

- **Solid wood:**
  - Used as inside corner molding or trim between toe kick and floor
  - Backs not finished
  - Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
  - Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
  - Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)

- **Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes**
Single Bead Trim

- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Backs not finished
- Used to trim the front edge of panels
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8)
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8' lengths

Solid Wood Stock

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Grain direction runs lengthwise
- Can be used for valance, filler, shelf or other matching finish, cut-to-size applications
- Finished on both sides and both long edges
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- One per carton

Starter Molding

- Solid wood
- Used at top of wall and tall cabinets to allow attachment of crown molding or as a filler between cabinet and ceiling/soffit
- Shipped in one piece
- Backs not finished
- Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8' lengths

Triple Bead Edging

- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Backs not finished
- Can be combined with Classic Crown Molding (CCM8)
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8' lengths or cartons of 25 (200 ft.)
**Triple Bead Pilaster**

- Solid wood
- Available in all finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Finished on all sides
- Used as decorative trim panel vertically between Base, Vanity, Tall and Wall cabinets. Can also be used as a decorative valance
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths

![Triple Bead Pilaster](image)

**Under Cabinet Molding**

- Solid wood
- Can be used under wall cabinets to conceal light fixtures
- Can be used for full or traditional overlay applications
- Profile complements most door styles
- All surfaces finished
- Available in all finishes
- Maple Accent Glaze has one accent line (AL) on front profile
- Moldings in painted finishes and painted finishes with glazes are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Can be combined with Panel Backer (PB) or Wall End Panel (WEP) to create a flush color-matched underside
- Molding will be solid hardwood and match the colors of our Maple, Cherry, Hickory and Oak finishes
- Offered in individual 8’ lengths or cartons of 11 (88 ft.)
Tapered Foot

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Does not match toespace height of Base, Tall, Vanity or Universal cabinets, must be trimmed
- PFT-UF available in unfinished Cherry, Maple and Red Oak. Not available in unfinished Hickory
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- One per carton

Tapered Leg Base

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Matches height of base cabinets
- Trimmed to fit installation
- Available in all finishes, except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Hickory finishes use Red Oak in place of Hickory
- PLB-UF available in unfinished Cherry, Maple and Red Oak. Not available in unfinished Hickory
- One per carton

Plain Square Post

- Vertical wood grain
- For use as a decorative accent
- 1/8" thick radius corners
- Available in all Cherry, Maple and Red Oak finishes; except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Not available unfinished
- Mitered corners provide the appearance of one piece solid wood
- 3/4" thick solid wood sides with 4 1/2" square hollow center
- One per carton
Spindles

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- For use as a decorative accent
- 1/8” thick radius corners
- Available in all Cherry, Maple and Red Oak finishes; except Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in all painted finishes, which are painted hardwood
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- SP5-36-UF, SP5-42-UF, RSP5-36-UF, and RSP5-42-UF only available in unfinished Maple
- One per carton

Ansel Corbel

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- Does not include screws
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- AN313-UF and ANC49-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton

Ansel Foot

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Matches toespace of height of base, tall, and vanity cabinets, except Universal Cabinets
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- ANFT-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton

Ansel Leg Base

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- ANLB-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton
### Cove Corbel

- **Small**
  - CVC69
  - CVC69-UF
- **Large**
  - CVC312
  - CVC312-UF

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets
- Does not include screws
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- CVC312-UF and CVC69-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish

### Cove Foot

- **Small**
  - CVFT
  - CVFT-UF

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Matches toespace of height of base, tall, and vanity cabinets, except Universal Cabinets
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- CVFT-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish

### Wincott Corbel

- **Small**
  - WNC49
  - WNC49-UF
- **Large**
  - WNC313
  - WNC313-UF

- Solid wood
- Vertical wood grain
- Includes two recessed metal keyhole brackets
- Does not include screws
- Available in all Cherry and Maple finishes; Maple Accent Glaze shipped standard finish
- Available in Chiffon, Cotton and Shale which are painted Maple
- Painted or Stained hardwood supplied for Laminate door styles
- WNC313-UF and WNC49-UF only available in unfinished Cherry and Maple
- One per carton

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
- Available in specie TL; when ordered, model will match frame finish

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
## Hardware - Knobs

### Construction Options and Modifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware - Knobs</th>
<th>White Ceramic Knob</th>
<th>Satin Nickel Rope Knob</th>
<th>Solid Bright Brass Knob</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HK02 HK02-100</td>
<td>HK107 HK107-100</td>
<td>HK108 HK108-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Satin Nickel Knob</th>
<th>Black Nickel Knob</th>
<th>Bright Chrome Knob</th>
<th>Satin Aluminum Knob</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HK109 HK109-100</td>
<td>HK110 HK110-100</td>
<td>HK111 HK111-100</td>
<td>HK117 HK117-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antique Iron Knob</th>
<th>Satin Nickel Knob</th>
<th>Antique Pewter Braided Knob</th>
<th>Copper-Pewter Knob</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HK119 HK119-100</td>
<td>HK120 HK120-100</td>
<td>HK123 HK123-100</td>
<td>HK125 HK125-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rusty Flower Knob</th>
<th>Dusty Copper Flower Knob</th>
<th>Antique Pewter Flower Knob</th>
<th>Satin Nickel Knob</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HK126 HK126-100</td>
<td>HK127 HK127-100</td>
<td>HK128 HK128-100</td>
<td>HK137 HK137-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Football Shaped</td>
<td>Knob</td>
<td>HK138-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Satin Pewter French</td>
<td>Tassel Round Knob</td>
<td>HK150-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Ceramic Insert Round</td>
<td>Knob</td>
<td>HK152-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Round</td>
<td>Knob</td>
<td>HK155-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Rubbed Bronze Round Knob</td>
<td></td>
<td>HK157-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel Diminishing Knob</td>
<td></td>
<td>HK158-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem</td>
<td>Knob</td>
<td>HK161-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venetian Bronze Copper French</td>
<td>Lace Knob</td>
<td>HK162-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware - Pulls</td>
<td>Satin Nickel Suitcase Pull</td>
<td>Satin Nickel Rope Pull</td>
<td>Satin Aluminum Boat Cleat Transitional Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction Options and Modifications</strong></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Satin Nickel Suitcase Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Satin Nickel Rope Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Satin Aluminum Boat Cleat Transitional Pull" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP103 HP103-100</td>
<td>HP106 HP106-100</td>
<td>HP112 HP112-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware - Pulls</th>
<th>Satin Nickel Traditional Pull</th>
<th>Antique Pewter Braided Pull</th>
<th>Satin Nickel Wire Cable Pull</th>
<th>Satin Nickel Canoe Pull</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Satin Nickel Traditional Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Antique Pewter Braided Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Satin Nickel Wire Cable Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Satin Nickel Canoe Pull" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP118 HP118-100</td>
<td>HP124 HP124-100</td>
<td>HP131 HP131-100</td>
<td>HP135 HP135-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware - Pulls</th>
<th>Satin Nickel Fusilli Pull</th>
<th>White Fusilli Pull</th>
<th>Brushed Satin Pewter French Tassel Pull</th>
<th>Black Ceramic Insert Pull</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Satin Nickel Fusilli Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="White Fusilli Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Brushed Satin Pewter French Tassel Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Black Ceramic Insert Pull" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP139 HP139-100</td>
<td>HP140 HP140-100</td>
<td>HP151 HP151-100</td>
<td>HP153 HP153-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware - Pulls</th>
<th>Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Mission Style Ringed Pendant Pull</th>
<th>Oil Rubbed Bronze Cup Pull</th>
<th>Satin Nickel Wavy Pull</th>
<th>Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Pull</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Tumbled Dark Gunmetal Mission Style Ringed Pendant Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Oil Rubbed Bronze Cup Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Satin Nickel Wavy Pull" /></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Ochre Finished Ceramic Totem Pull" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP154 HP154-100</td>
<td>HP156 HP156-100</td>
<td>HP159 HP159-100</td>
<td>HP160 HP160-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chrome Traditional Pull

HP163
HP163-100

3 3/16" Center
4 9/16"

Satin Nickel Traditional Pull

HP164
HP164-100

3 3/16" Center
4 9/16"

Bright Brass Traditional Pull

HP165
HP165-100

3 3/16" Center
4 9/16"

Black Nickel Traditional Pull

HP166
HP166-100

3 3/16" Center
4 9/16"
Hardware

Construction Options and Modifications

GDEUMFESAL18

3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Kit

- GDESM18KIT
- GDESM21KIT
- GDESM24KIT

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- 18 deep used on 18” deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21” deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24” deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guide Peninsula Base Kit

- GDESMPB24KIT

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- Used on Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets
- One kit per carton

3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides

- Inner Left
  - GDESMIL18
  - GDESMIL18-10
  - GDESMIL21
  - GDESMIL21-10
  - GDESMIL24
  - GDESMIL24-10

- Outer Left
  - GDESMOL18
  - GDESMOL18-10
  - GDESMOL21
  - GDESMOL21-10
  - GDESMOL24
  - GDESMOL24-10

- Inner Right
  - GDESMIR18
  - GDESMIR18-10
  - GDESMIR21
  - GDESMIR21-10
  - GDESMIR24
  - GDESMIR24-10

- Outer Right
  - GDESMOR18
  - GDESMOR18-10
  - GDESMOR21
  - GDESMOR21-10
  - GDESMOR24
  - GDESMOR24-10

- 75 lbs. capacity
- White epoxy coated steel
- 18 deep used on 18” deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21” deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24” deep cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10
Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- GDEFESMBB21KIT used on Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinets in SST and PST constructions
- GDEFESMBB24KIT used on Base Butt Door-Full Extension Tray (BSD) cabinets with 2DF tray option
- One kit per carton

Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- 21” deep used on Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinets in SST and PST constructions
- 24” deep used on Base Butt Door-Full Extension Tray (BSD) cabinets with 2DF tray option
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Kit includes left and right guides and mounting hardware
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- 18” deep used on 18” deep cabinets
- 21” deep used on 21” deep cabinets
- 24” deep used on 24” deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Peninsula Base Guide Kit

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- 24” deep used on 24” deep cabinets
- One kit per carton
Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

Left
- GDEUMFESAL18
- GDEUMFESAL21
- GDEUMFESAL24

Right
- GDEUMFESAR18
- GDEUMFESAR21
- GDEUMFESAR24

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- 18 deep used on 18" deep cabinets
- 21 deep used on 21" deep cabinets
- 24 deep used on 24" deep cabinets
- One kit per carton

Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guide Set

- GDEUMFESAHD24SET

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Full extension guide, pulls out past the face frame
- Integrated SoftAction+ closing mechanism
- Set includes left and right guides
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage (BPPS) cabinets
- One set per carton

Locking Device - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

Left
- LKDVUMFESAGDEHDL
- LKDVUMFESAGDEHDR

- LKDVUMFESAGDEHDL attaches under left front corner of drawer core
- LKDVUMFESAGDEHDR attaches under right front corner of drawer core
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage (BPPS) cabinets
- One per carton

Locking Device - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

Left
- LKDVUMFESAGDEL

Right
- LKDVUMFESAGDER

- LKDVUMFESAGDEL attaches under left front corner of drawer core
- LKDVUMFESAGDER attaches under right front corner of drawer core
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- One per carton

Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides

- RMBSMGDE
- RMBSMGDE-25

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- For use with 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton
Rear Mounting Bracket - 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides Peninsula Base

- RMBSMGDEPB
- RMBSMGDEPB-2
- Attaches to back frame of cabinet using a screw
- For use with Peninsula Base (PB) cabinets with 3/4 Extension Side Mount Roller Guides
- Offered individually or two per carton

Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

- RMBUMFESAGDE-2
- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- Two per carton

Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides Peninsula Base

- RMBUMFESAGDEPB-2
- Attaches to back frame of cabinet using a screw
- Used on cabinets in SDT, PST and ADT constructions
- Two per carton

Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides DKD

- RMBUMFESAGDEDKDSET
- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Desk Knee Drawer (DKD) and Desk Knee Drawer Trimmable (DKDT) cabinets in SDT, PDT and ADT constructions
- Includes a left and right rear mounting bracket
- One set per carton

Rear Mounting Bracket - Full Extension Side Mount Ball Bearing Guides

- RMBFESMBBGDE
- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Desk File Drawer (DFD) cabinets in SST and PST constructions
- Used on Base Butt Door-Full Extension Tray (BSD) cabinets with 2DF tray option
- One per carton
Rear Adjustment Adapter - Full Extension Heavy Duty Under Mount SoftAction+ Guides

- Attaches using the guide holes in the back of the cabinet
- Used on Base Pots and Pans Storage (BPPS) cabinets
- Includes a left and right rear adjustment adapter
- One set per carton

170 Degree Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes hinge and mounting plate
- Used on Traditional and Full Overlay Base Corner Revolving (BCR), Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS) and Wall Easy Reach (WEZR) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Bi-Fold Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes hinge and mounting plate
- Used on Traditional and Full Overlay Base Corner Revolving (BCR), Base Corner Fixed Shelf (BCFS) and Wall Easy Reach (WEZR) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Face Mount Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on Traditional and Full Overlay Wall Microwave Cabinet (WMC) and Oven Cabinet Universal (OCU) cabinets
- Used on Traditional and Full Overlay Oven Cabinet Single (OCS) cabinets with painted finishes
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do not
- Includes hinges and mounting screws
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton
Full Overlay 6 Way Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on Full Overlay cabinets
- 6 way door adjustment
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do not
- Includes hinges and mounting screws
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton

Traditional Overlay 6 Way Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Used on Traditional Overlay cabinets
- 6 way door adjustment
- SoftAction hinges have soft-close action; standard hinges do not
- Includes hinges and mounting screws
- Offered as a pair or 10 pairs per carton

Medicine Cabinet Pack Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes upper and lower hinge, bushings and mounting screws
- Used on Medicine Cabinet (MC) and Tri-View Medicine Cabinet (TVMC) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Utility Tray Hinge

- Nickel plated finish
- Includes left/right hinges and mounting screws
- Used on Sink Base (SB) w/Utility Tray cabinets and Utility Tray Kits (UTK)
- Offered as a pair
3/4" Shelf Clip

- SHCLP34
- SHCLP34-20
- SHCLP34-100

- Clear plastic locking clip
- Offered individually or quantities of 20 and 100

3/4" Shelf Clip with Stop

Left
- SHCLPLK34L
- SHCLPLK34L-20

Right
- SHCLPLK34R
- SHCLPLK34R-20

- Clear plastic locking clip with front edge restraint
- Used for base cabinets with Half Depth Shelf Option
- Offered individually or quantities of 20

Shelf Support Back Pack

- SHSUPBPK
- SHSUPBPK-10
- SHSUPBPK-100

- Clear plastic shelf support back
- Includes 2 supports and 2 screws per pack
- Used to support the back edge of shelf, attaches to back of cabinet with a screw
- Offered individually or quantities of 10 or 100

Shelf Support Center

- SHSUPC
- SHSUPC-10

- Clear plastic center shelf support
- Used to support the front edge of shelf, insert into hole in back of center stile
- Offered individually or quantities of 10

Shelf Support Pack

- SHSUPPK
- SHSUPPK-25

- Clear plastic shelf support/center shelf support
- Includes 5 supports and 2 center shelf support
- Used in Bookcase (BK) cabinets
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton
Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 24” and 30” High

- Clear plastic shelf support
- Shelf supports are offset to allow shelves to line up with door mullions
- Includes 15 shelf supports per pack
- Used in 24” and 30” high Wall Cabinets with the Mullion Glass and Prepared for Mullion Glass options
- One per carton

Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 36” High

- Clear plastic shelf support
- Shelf supports are offset to allow shelves to line up with door mullions
- Includes 15 shelf supports per pack
- Used in 36” high Wall Cabinets with the Mullion Glass and Prepared for Mullion Glass options
- One per carton

Shelf Support Pack MG/PM - 39” and 42” High

- Clear plastic shelf support
- Shelf supports are offset to allow shelves to line up with door mullions
- Includes 20 shelf supports per pack
- Used in 39” and 42” high Wall Cabinets with the Mullion Glass and Prepared for Mullion Glass options
- One per carton

Vent Clip Pack

- Used to attach false drawer fronts on Sink Base and select Vanity Cabinets
- Includes two clips, two post and mounting screws per pack
- Offered individually or quantities of 25 per carton

Door Insert Clip

- For use with Prepared for Mullion Glass (PM) option, Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
- 8 pieces of welt cord and 8 glass retaining buttons, enough for a single 42” High or shorter door
Door Stop Kit

• Nylon coated stainless wire rope
• Stainless eyes with aluminum collar
• Mounting hardware included

Back Plugs

• Clear plastic plugs for base and vanity cabinet back panel factory drilled holes
• Each plug fills a pair of 10mm holes
• Offered individually or quantities of 10 and 100

Door Insert Retaining Strip

• For use with Prepared for Glass (PG) option, used with all door styles except Arbor Falls II and Whitebay II
• Available in rolls of 10 feet

Edge Banding

• Used for finishing edges of panels
• Available in all finishes
• Roll is 25’ long, 15/16”
• EB Melamine edge banding with pre-applied hot melt adhesive
  Use clothes iron to apply
  15/16” wide x 14 mil thick
  For Natural w/Java Glaze and Natural w/Java Accent, use Maple Natural
  For Sable with Ebony Glaze and Sable with Ebony Accent, use Maple Sable
  For Sedona with Ebony Accent, use Maple Sedona
  For Toffee with Java Accent or Toffee with Java Glaze, use Maple Toffee
• EB-TL For use with Lanielle door style, Cavern and Whisper finishes
  Textured PVC edge banding with pre-applied adhesive back
  “Peel and Stick” application
  7/8” wide x 1mm thick
• One roll per carton

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.
SoftAction Door Hardware

- Soft-closing technology provides smooth and silent closure of door
- One required per door; PC, U, VLC and UF cabinets require two
- Mounting hardware included
- One per carton
- Note: Requires field installation

Hardware Template Kit Universal

- Handy drill jig for universal hardware drilling
- High-impact grey polycarbonate template with hardened steel drill bushings
- Adjustable for use with all drawers and doors
- One per carton
Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door

- Accessory “accent” doors
- Available in most full overlay door sizes only. See chart
- Laminate wrapped Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) faux aluminum with 2 3/16” wide stiles and rails
- Mitered doors
- Available with factory installed 1/8” thick tempered glass (GD). Glass is held in place with a reusable clear retaining strip along all four edges
- Available Prep for Glass (PG) option intended for 1/8” thick inserts. Does not include retaining strips. Door Insert Retaining Strips (DIRS) sold separately
- Doors have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Available drilled for hinges (ADO). Invertible for left or right hinging
- Hinges not included, sold separately
- Available without hinge drilling (ANDO)
- Decorative hardware is required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Accessory Door Drilled</th>
<th>Accessory Door Non Drilled</th>
<th>Door Size</th>
<th>Doors Per Cabinet</th>
<th>Hinges Per Door</th>
<th>Hinge SoftAction</th>
<th>Total Hinges Per Cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PW3030</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1530</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3030</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2430</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2730</td>
<td>ADO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1530AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1536</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3036</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2436</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2736</td>
<td>ADO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1536AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1539</td>
<td>ADO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2439</td>
<td>ADO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2739</td>
<td>ADO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1539AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1542</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3042</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2442</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA2742</td>
<td>ADO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1542AL-FO</td>
<td>14 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1812</td>
<td>ADO1812AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1812AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 11 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1815</td>
<td>ADO1815AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1815AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 14 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3618</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1818</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3618</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3618</td>
<td>ADO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1818AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW1824</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3624</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1824</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3624</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3624</td>
<td>ADO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1824AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW1830</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3630</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1830</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3630</td>
<td>ADO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1830AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1836</td>
<td>ADO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1836AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Replacement Parts

L12

Laminate Aluminum Accessory Glass Door and Prep for Glass Door

- Accessory “accent” doors
- Available in most full overlay door sizes only. See chart
- Laminate wrapped Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) faux aluminum with 2 3/16” wide stiles and rails
- Mitered doors
- Available with factory installed 1/8” thick tempered glass (GD). Glass is held in place with a reusable clear retaining strip along all four edges
- Available Prep for Glass (PG) option intended for 1/8” thick inserts. Does not include retaining strips. Door Insert Retaining Strips (DIRS) sold separately
- Doors have a 90° return with no reverse bevel
- Available drilled for hinges (ADO). Invertible for left or right hinging
- Hinges not included, sold separately
- Available without hinge drilling (ANDO)
- Decorative hardware is required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Accessory Door Drilled</th>
<th>Accessory Door Non Drilled</th>
<th>Door Size</th>
<th>Doors Per Cabinet</th>
<th>Hinges Per Door</th>
<th>Hinge SoftAction</th>
<th>Total Hinges Per Cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W3636A</td>
<td>ADO3636AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3636AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1842A</td>
<td>ADO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3642A</td>
<td>ADO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO1842AL-FO</td>
<td>17 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2124A</td>
<td>ADO2124AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2124AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2130A</td>
<td>ADO2130AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2130AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2136A</td>
<td>ADO2136AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2136AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2142A</td>
<td>ADO2142AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2142AL-FO</td>
<td>20 5/8 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2430A</td>
<td>ADO2430AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2430AL-FO</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2436A</td>
<td>ADO2436AL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO2436AL-FO</td>
<td>23 5/8 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3018B</td>
<td>ADO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3018B</td>
<td>ADO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3018B</td>
<td>ADO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3018BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3024B</td>
<td>ADO3024BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3024BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3024B</td>
<td>ADO3024BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3024BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3030B</td>
<td>ADO3030BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3030BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3030B</td>
<td>ADO3030BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3030BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3036B</td>
<td>ADO3036BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3036BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3042B</td>
<td>ADO3042BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3042BAL-FO</td>
<td>14 3/4 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3130B</td>
<td>ADO3130BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3130BAL-FO</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3336B</td>
<td>ADO3336BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3336BAL-FO</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3342B</td>
<td>ADO3342BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3342BAL-FO</td>
<td>16 1/4 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3618B</td>
<td>ADO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3618B</td>
<td>ADO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3618B</td>
<td>ADO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3618BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 17 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3624B</td>
<td>ADO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3624B</td>
<td>ADO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR3624B</td>
<td>ADO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3624BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 22 3/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW3630B</td>
<td>ADO3630BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3630BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3630B</td>
<td>ADO3630BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3630BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 29 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3636B</td>
<td>ADO3636BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3636BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 35 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3639B</td>
<td>ADO3639BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3639BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 38 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3642B</td>
<td>ADO3642BAL-FO</td>
<td>ANDO3642BAL-FO</td>
<td>17 3/4 x 41 1/4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HINSCFOL6WY-1PR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Touch Up Materials

Construction Options and Modifications

Cabinet Care Kit

- One 8 oz. squeeze bottle of concentrated wood cleaner
- One 8 oz. squeeze bottle of cabinet/furniture polish and restorer
- Two 13” x 12” cleaning and polishing cloths
- One 17” x 13” dusting cloth

Cabinet Cleaning and Polishing Cloths

- 13” x 12” cleaning and polishing cloths
- 25 per carton
- Direct ship program

Cabinet Dusting Cloths

- Treated to pick up and hold dust within cloth
- Six per carton
- Direct ship program

Fill Stick

- Matching putty crayon
- Available in all finishes
- Offered individually or 12 per carton
Touch Up Kit

- Available in all finishes
- Used for final touch up and detailing
- Kit includes Touch Up Pen (TP), Fill Stick (FS), a bottle of touch up topcoat and a plastic storage case
- One per carton

Touch Up Pen

- Felt tip marker with matching stain or paint
- Available in all finishes
- Offered individually or 12 per carton

Touch Up Spray Can Primer

- Used as part of the process for final touch up of painted finishes only
- For use with Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat (TSCT)
- 13 oz. aerosol spray can
- Offered individually or 12 per carton
- Direct ship program

Touch Up Spray Can Topcoat

- Touch up topcoat paint for painted finishes
- For use with Touch Up Spray Can Primer (TSCP)
- 13 oz. aerosol spray can
- Offered individually or 12 per carton
- Direct ship program

Touch Up Quart

- Matching stain, paint, glaze and clear sealer/topcoat
- Available in quarts only
- Direct ship program
### Items Needed to Reproduce Glaze Finishes

- **Amaretto with Java Glaze**
  - Cherry Amaretto Stain
  - Dark Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Chiffon with Desert Glaze**
  - Chiffon Paint
  - Medium Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Chiffon with Tuscan Glaze**
  - Chiffon Paint
  - Light Gray Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Cotton with Tuscan Glaze**
  - Cotton Paint
  - Medium Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Graphite with Desert Glaze**
  - Graphite Paint
  - Dark Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Graphite with Tuscan Glaze**
  - Graphite Paint
  - Light Gray Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Hazelnut with Java Glaze**
  - Maple Hazelnut Stain
  - Dark Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Mist with Desert Glaze**
  - Mist Paint
  - Medium Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Mist with Tuscan Glaze**
  - Mist Paint
  - Light Gray Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Natural with Java Glaze**
  - Dark Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Paprika with Ebony Glaze**
  - Cherry Paprika Stain
  - Charcoal Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Sable with Ebony Glaze**
  - Maple Sable Stain
  - Charcoal Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Shale with Desert Glaze**
  - Shale Paint
  - Medium Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Shale with Ebony Glaze**
  - Shale Paint
  - Charcoal (black) Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Toffee with Java Glaze**
  - Maple Toffee Stain
  - Dark Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

### Items Needed to Reproduce Accent Glaze Finishes

- **Chiffon with Desert Accent Glaze**
  - Chiffon Paint
  - Medium Brown Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Chiffon with Tuscan Accent Glaze**
  - Chiffon Paint
  - Light Gray Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Cotton with Tuscan Accent Glaze**
  - Cotton Paint
  - Light Gray Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Graphite with Desert Accent Glaze**
  - Graphite Paint
  - Medium Brown Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Graphite with Tuscan Accent Glaze**
  - Graphite Paint
  - Light Gray Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Hazelnut with Java Accent Glaze**
  - Hazelnut Stain
  - Sienna Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Mist with Desert Accent Glaze**
  - Mist Paint
  - Medium Brown Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Mist with Tuscan Accent Glaze**
  - Mist Paint
  - Light Gray Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Natural with Java Accent Glaze**
  - Dark Brown Glaze
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Sable with Ebony Accent Glaze**
  - Maple Sable Stain
  - Charcoal (black) Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Sedona with Ebony Accent Glaze**
  - Maple Sedona Stain
  - Charcoal (black) Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Shale with Desert Accent Glaze**
  - Shale Paint
  - Medium Brown Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Shale with Ebony Accent Glaze**
  - Shale Paint
  - Charcoal (black) Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

- **Toffee with Java Accent Glaze**
  - Maple Toffee Stain
  - Dark Brown Glaze Marker
  - Clear Sealer/Topcoat

---

This listing represents the matching stain, paint and glaze, as well as clear sealer/topcoat needed to reproduce our finishes.

Available in quarts only. The stains are a “two-step” process, requiring first the application of the hand-wipe stain, followed by the application of the clear sealer/topcoat. Instructions and safety data sheets are packaged with each can of stain or clear sealer/topcoat.

Each stain has been developed for a specific wood specie, and is listed within the stain name, i.e., Cherry Amaretto. If a stain is applied to a wood specie other than it was originally formulated for the color can be expected to have a different appearance. For the color “Natural”, the sealer/topcoat provides the same results as our facilities.

For optimum in-field color matches, it is recommended that the clear sealer/topcoat be applied following stain application.

There is no warranty on stains or items stained outside our facilities.

**Important Notes:**

- The clear sealer/topcoat includes UV inhibitors. **Not** all sealers/topcoats are clear, and using a formula from another source could alter the appearance and color of the wood.

Items (material) on this page will **not** ship with your cabinet order but will ship directly from our supplier.
Sales Doors

Construction Options and Modifications

SLDO14.75X11.25

Door and Frame Assembly Sales Samples

- Available in all door styles
- Fits on carousels
- Door and drawer front sizes vary depending on full or partial overlay
- ACCESSDFAVB12 is the face frame/door/drawer front from a VB12 vanity cabinet
- One per carton

SLDO14.75X11.25

Sales Door

- Available in all door styles, species and finishes
- Includes door only
- One per carton
How to Use This Section

This section lists all replacement doors and drawer fronts by their nomenclature. This section also details the dimensions of each door in the overlays available.

Accessory Non-Drilled Door Information (ANDO)

Accessory non-drilled doors are not prepared for hinges. Accessory non-drilled doors are shipped with pliable bumpers attached. Accessory non-drilled glass door, mullion glass and prairie doors are available on only certain sizes which are designated with an * symbol.

Accessory non-drilled doors and drawer fronts are coded for easy reference. The prefix indicates door and usage. The first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height.

\[
\text{ANDO 18 30}
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix code</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDO 18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Door and Drawer Front Information (RDO and RDF)

Replacement doors are prepared for hinges. Replacement doors and drawer fronts are shipped with pliable bumpers attached. Replacement glass door, mullion glass and prairie doors are available on only certain size cabinets which are designated with an * symbol.

Replacement doors and drawer fronts are coded for easy reference. The prefix indicates door or drawer and usage. For replacement doors the first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height. For replacement drawer fronts the first two digits indicate nominal height and second two digits indicate nominal width.

\[
\text{RDO 18 30}
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix code</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO 18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
\text{RDO 18 STD}
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix code</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO 18</td>
<td>STD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accessory Non-Drilled Door specific prefix codes are as follows:

- **ANDOBC36/39** Accessory non-drilled door for Base Blind Corner 36/39
- **ANDOCBCA24BFH** Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Angle 24 Butt-Door Full Height
- **ANDOBCR33** Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 33
- **ANDOBRC36** Accessory non-drilled door for Base Corner Revolving 36
- **ANDOMDEP** Accessory non-drilled door for Matching Desk End Panel
- **ANDOMTEP1218** Accessory non-drilled door for Matching Tall End Panel 1284 top door
- **ANDOMTEP12TALL** Accessory non-drilled door for Matching Tall End Panel 12 wide tall bottom door
- **ANDOSBC60-VCD/VSB6035** Accessory non-drilled door for Sink Base Combination 60 - Vanity Combination Drawer/Vanity Sink Base 6035
- **ANDOSFA39** Accessory non-drilled door for Sink Front Angle 39
- **ANDOSFA42** Accessory non-drilled door for Sink Front Angle 42
- **ANDOUBCR36** Accessory non-drilled door for Universal Access Base Corner Revolving 36
- **ANDOV6035FH** Accessory non-drilled door for Vanity Base 6035 Full Height
- **ANDOV60FH** Accessory non-drilled door for Vanity Base 60 Full Height
- **ANDOVCD/VSB60** Accessory non-drilled door for Vanity Combination Drawer/Vanity Sink Base 60
- **ANDOVSB6035-4D** Accessory non-drilled door for Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl 6035 - 4D
- **ANDOVSB60-3D** Accessory non-drilled door for Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl 60 - 3D
- **ANDOWBC24/27(xx)** Accessory non-drilled door for Wall Blind Corner 24/27 (all heights)
- **ANDOWEZR(xx)** Accessory non-drilled door for Wall Easy Reach (all heights)

Replacement Door suffix codes are as follows:

- **BWBT** Base Wastebasket Top Mount
- **L** Left hinged
- **R** Right hinged
- **BL** Butt door left hinged
- **BR** Butt door right hinged
- **TALLL** Tall door left hinged
- **TALLR** Tall door right hinged
- **TALLB** Tall door - butt door
- **BGD** Butt Door - Glass Door
- **GD** Glass Door
- **BMG** Butt Door - Mullion Glass
- **LMG** Left hinged - Mullion Glass
- **R MG** Right hinged - Mullion Glass
- **PR** Prairie Door
- **BPR** Butt Door - Prairie Door

Replacement Drawer Front specific prefix codes are as follows:

- **RDOBBC36/39** Replacement door for Base Blind Corner 36/39
- **RDOB3A24BFH** Replacement door for Base Corner Angle 24 Butt-Door Full Height
- **RDOBC33** Replacement door for Base Corner Revolving 33
- **RDOBC36** Replacement door for Base Corner Revolving 36
- **RDOBLS** Replacement door for Base Lazy Susan
- **RDOSFA39** Replacement door for Sink Front Angle 39
- **RDOSFA42** Replacement door for Sink Front Angle 42
- **RDOUBCR36** Replacement door for Universal Access Base Corner Revolving 36
- **RDOUBLS** Replacement door for Universal Access Base Lazy Susan
- **RDOV6035FH** Replacement door for Vanity Base 6035 Full Height
- **RDOV60FH** Replacement door for Vanity Base 60 Full Height
- **RDO12(xx)MCW** Replacement door for Message Center Wall
- **RDOVCD/VSB60** Replacement door for Vanity Combination Drawer/Vanity Sink Base 60
- **RDSBC60-VCD/** Replacement door for Sink Base Combination 60 - VSB6035 Vanity Combination Drawer/Vanity Sink Base 6035
- **RDOVSB6035-4D** Replacement door for Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl 6035 - 4D
- **RDOVSB60-3D** Replacement door for Vanity Sink Base Double Bowl 60 - 3D
- **RDOMBC24/27(xx)** Replacement door for Wall Blind Corner 24/27 (all heights)
- **RDOEZR(xx)** Replacement door for Wall Easy Reach (all heights)

Replacement Drawer Front suffix codes are as follows:

- **DKD** 3.500 or 4.125 front height
- **STD** 5.500 or 6.125 front height
- **STDUT** 5.500 or 6.125 front height with Utility Tray drilling
- **DP1** 9.000 or 9.750 front height
- **DP2** 10.375 or 11.188 front height
- **DP3** 10.750 front height
- **BPPS** 13.500 or 14.437 front height
- **DFD** 6.000 or 17.625 front height - Desk File Drawer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO36TALLB</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO30TALLB</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO24TALLB</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO24TALL</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO18TALL</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO15TALL</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF39STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 37 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 38 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 34 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 35 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 31 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 32 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 28 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 29 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 25 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 26 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21STDUT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 19 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 20 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24TDBT</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 3/4 X 20 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 3/4 X 17 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 3/4 X 14 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12DP3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 3/4 X 11 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 34 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 35 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 31 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 32 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 28 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 29 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 25 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 26 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 19 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 20 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 16 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 17 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 13 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 14 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12DP2</td>
<td>10 3/8 X 10 1/4</td>
<td>11 3/16 X 11 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27DP1</td>
<td>9 X 25 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 26 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF20DP1</td>
<td>9 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF19DP1</td>
<td>9 X 19 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 20 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DP1</td>
<td>9 X 16 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 17 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DP1</td>
<td>9 X 13 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 14 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF12DP1</td>
<td>9 X 10 1/4</td>
<td>9 3/4 X 11 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 34 1/4</td>
<td>4 1/8 X 35 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 28 1/4</td>
<td>4 1/8 X 29 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay</td>
<td>Full Overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 22 1/4</td>
<td>4 1/8 X 23 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DKD</td>
<td>3 1/2 X 16 1/4</td>
<td>4 1/8 X 17 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF24DFD</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF21DFD</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF18DFD</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF15DFD</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF36BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 34 1/4</td>
<td>14 1/2 X 35 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 31 1/4</td>
<td>14 1/2 X 32 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF30BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 28 1/4</td>
<td>14 1/2 X 29 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF27BPPS</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 25 1/4</td>
<td>14 1/2 X 26 5/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOBCA24BFH</td>
<td>15 25/32 X 28</td>
<td>16 15/32 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOV56035-4D</td>
<td>18 5/8 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>20 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1848</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 46</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 47 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3642B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3342B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3042B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2742B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2442B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in GD, MG, or PR option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO942</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4542</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3942</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3342B#</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2742</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2442B#</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2142#</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1842#</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1542#</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>14 3/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1242</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1242MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in GD, MG, or PR option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFVS860-3DSTD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 18 5/8</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOVS860-3D</td>
<td>18 5/8 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>20 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3639B#</td>
<td>17 3/16 X 37</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3339B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 37</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3039B#</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2739B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 37</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2439B#</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in GD, MG, or PR option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO939</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4539</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3939</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3339</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2739</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2439#</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2139#</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1839</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in GD, MG, or PR option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay</td>
<td>Full Overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1539*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1239</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1239MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 37</td>
<td>10 15/16 x 3 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Available in GD, MG, or PR option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO3636B*</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3336B*</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 34</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3036B*</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2736B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 34</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2436B*</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2436</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Available in GD, MG, or PR option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDO936</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4536</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3936</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3336B*</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2736B</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2136B*</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1836B*</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1536B*</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1236</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1236MCW</td>
<td>10 1/4 x 34</td>
<td>10 15/16 x 3 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Available in GD, MG, or PR option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDFVCD/VSB60-2DSTD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 27</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 28 3/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3627B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3327B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3027B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2727B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2427B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO927</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4527</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Available in GD, MG, or PR option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay</td>
<td>Full Overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3927</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3327</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2427</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2127</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1827</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1527</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1227</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1824BWBT</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1524BWBT</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3624B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3324B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3024B#</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2724B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2424B#</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Available in GD, MG, or PR option</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4524</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3924</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3324</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2724</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2424#</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2124#</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1824#</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1524#</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1224</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Available in GD, MG, or PR option</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3621B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3321B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3021B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2721B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2421B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3921</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3321</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2421</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2121</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1821</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1521</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1221</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3618B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3318B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3018B#</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2718B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2418B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Available in GD, MG, or PR option</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO451B</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO391B</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO331B</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO241B</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO211B</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO181B</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO151B</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO121B</td>
<td>10 1/1 X 16</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay</td>
<td>Full Overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3615B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3315B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3015B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2715B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2415B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4515</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3915</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3315</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2415</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2115</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1815</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1515</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3612B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3312B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3012B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2712B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO4512</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3912</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO3312</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2412</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO2112</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1812</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDO1512</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR42</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR39</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWEZR30</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC24/2742</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC24/2739</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC24/2736</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC24/2730</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWC/D/VSB60</td>
<td>12 5/8 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWCBS60/VS6035</td>
<td>12 5/8 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBLS</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 27 1/4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWSA42</td>
<td>23 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOSFA39</td>
<td>19 21 1/2</td>
<td>18 7/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOSBC60-VCD/VSB6035</td>
<td>12 5/8 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBLS</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 27 1/4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBCR33</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>7 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOWBC36/39</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFSBA/SFA42STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 23 1/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 23 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFBBC45/48STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 17 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 19 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDFBBC36/39STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 8 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 10 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF33/32STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 14 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 16 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF37/25STD</td>
<td>5 1/2 X 11 3/4</td>
<td>6 1/8 X 13 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Traditional Overlay</td>
<td>Full Overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOV860FH</td>
<td>12 5/8 X 25</td>
<td>14 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1848</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 46</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 47 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZR42</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24/2742</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOSFA42</td>
<td>23 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4542</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3942</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3642B *</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3342B *</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3342 *</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3042B *</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2742B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2742</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 40</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2442B *</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 40</td>
<td>11 3/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2442 *</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2142 *</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1842 *</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1542 *</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1242</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO942</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 40</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 41 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZR39</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24/2739</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOSFA39</td>
<td>19 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>18 7/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBB36/39</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4539</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3939</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3639B *</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3339B *</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 37</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3339</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3039B *</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2739B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 37</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2739</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 37</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2439B *</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 37</td>
<td>11 3/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2439 *</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2139 *</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1839 *</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1539 *</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1239</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO939</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 37</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 38 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24/2736</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOUBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCR36</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4536</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3936</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO36TALLB</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3636B *</td>
<td>17 1/8 X 34</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3336B *</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 34</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3336 *</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3036B *</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3030B *</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2736B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 34</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2736</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 34</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2436B *</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 34</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2436 *</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2136 *</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1836 *</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in GD, MG, or PR option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1536 *</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1236</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO936</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 34</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 35 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOV86035FH</td>
<td>12 5/8 X 28</td>
<td>14 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBRCR33</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>7 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWEZHR30</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 15/16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOWBC24/2730</td>
<td>8 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>10 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4530</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3930</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3630B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 28</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3330B *</td>
<td>14 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>16 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3330 *</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO30TALLB</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2730B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO22730</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 28</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2130B *</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2130 *</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1830 *</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1530 *</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1230</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO930</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 28</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4527</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3927</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3627B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>19 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3327B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3327</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 25</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3027B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2727B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 25</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2724B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2427B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 25</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2427</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2127</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1827</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1527</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1227</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO927</td>
<td>7 1/4 X 25</td>
<td>8 5/8 X 26 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOBCA24BFH</td>
<td>15 25/32 X 28</td>
<td>16 15/32 X 29 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4524</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3924</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3624B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3324B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3324</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3024B *</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2724</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO24TALLB</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO24TALL</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2424B *</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2424 *</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2124 *</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1824 *</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1524 *</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1224</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOMTPE21TALL</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3921</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3621B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3321B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3321</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in GD, MG, or PR option
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>Traditional Overlay</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3021B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2721B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2421B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2421</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2121</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO18TALL</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1821</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1521</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1221</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>11 5/8 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4518</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3918</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3618B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3318B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3318</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 16</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3018B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 16</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2718B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 16</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2418</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1818A</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1518   *</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOMTEP1218</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1218</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4515</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3915</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3615B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3315B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3315</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 13</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3015B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2715B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 13</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2415B</td>
<td>11 1/16 X 13</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2415</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2115</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1815</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 13</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 14 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1518   *</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 16 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOMTEP12TALL</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 60 1/2</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 61 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1218</td>
<td>10 1/4 X 16</td>
<td>11 3/4 X 17 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO4512</td>
<td>20 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>22 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3912</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>19 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3612B</td>
<td>17 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>17 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3312B</td>
<td>15 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3312</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 10</td>
<td>16 1/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO3012B</td>
<td>14 1/16 X 10</td>
<td>14 3/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2712B</td>
<td>12 9/16 X 10</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2412</td>
<td>22 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>23 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO2112</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1812</td>
<td>16 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>17 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDO1512</td>
<td>13 1/4 X 10</td>
<td>14 5/8 X 11 1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOV5B6035-4D</td>
<td>18 5/8 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>20 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOV5B60-3D</td>
<td>18 5/8 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>20 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOVCD/VS60</td>
<td>12 5/8 X 18 1/2</td>
<td>14 X 19 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOSBC60-VCD/VS6035</td>
<td>12 5/8 X 21 1/2</td>
<td>14 X 22 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDOMDEP</td>
<td>19 1/4 X 22 1/2</td>
<td>20 5/8 X 23 3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in GD, MG, or PR option
Merillat Cabinets

Merillat® cabinetry makes better use of nature’s hardwood, while providing a quality product. The wide range of wood colors and grain variations are natural characteristics of the wood and not a defect.

CABINET FRAMES

3/4” thick, kiln dried, solid hardwood joined with pocket screw joinery construction.

END PANELS

3/8” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. End panels are machined to accept tops, bottoms, backs, and corner gussets. Ends are drilled to accept adjustable shelves. Tall cabinet end panels are 1/2” thick.

OPTIONAL PLYWOOD END PANELS & ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION END PANELS

1/2” thick hardwood veneer exterior finished to match cabinet exterior. Interior is permanently laminated with laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

WALL TOPS & BOTTOMS

1/2” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL TOPS & BOTTOMS

1/2” thick plywood is permanently finished on 2 sides with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

BASE BOTTOMS

1/2” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 1 side with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BASE BOTTOMS

1/2” thick plywood is permanently finished on 1 side with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals.

SHELVES

3/4” thick engineered wood is permanently finished on 2 sides for full depth shelves and 1 side for half-depth Base cabinet shelving with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. Front edge is edge banded with melamine banding. Wall and Base cabinets have adjustable shelves supported by adjustable shelf clips.

Half-depth shelves in Base cabinets 39” wide and wider have a matching full-length support apron secured to the underside near the front edge for additional support. Shelves are designed to support 15 lbs. per square foot, not to exceed 50 lbs. per shelf.

BOOKCASE SHELVES

3/4” thick engineered wood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BOOKCASE SHELVES

3/4” thick plywood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

WALL BACKS

3/8” thick engineered wood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. 1/4” thick plywood, permanently laminated two sides to match exterior finish of cabinet. All bookcase units have adjustable shelves. Front edge is edge banded.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL BACKS

3/8” thick plywood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Full-length dadoes in back allow tops and bottoms to be captured, stapled and glued.

BASE BACKS

1/4” thick engineered wood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Extends full-length to floor.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION BASE BACKS

1/4” thick plywood finished on one side with a laminate resistant to water and household chemicals. Extends full-length to floor.

WALL HANGRAILS

3/8” thick plywood full-length across top and bottom secured with staples.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION WALL HANGRAILS

3/8” thick plywood full-length across top and bottom secured with staples.

BASE HANGRAILS

11/16” solid pine or Douglas-fir. Ends are rabbed to join cabinet ends. Bottom edge is rabbed to join back.

DRAWER GUIDES

75 pound rated drawer guide system, side mounted, 3/4" extension with self adjusting mounting brackets at rear. Drawer slides are fastened to the drawer box with screws.

DRAWER FRONTS

3/4” solid hardwood on all wood styles. Laminate and substrate on laminate drawer fronts use the same materials as corresponding door style. 5 Piece fronts have 3/4” thick stiles and rails.

OPTIONAL DRAWER BOX

1/2” thick sides, fronts and backs of engineered wood. Top edges are finished with melamine banding. Side surfaces are finished with a laminate resistant to water and most household chemicals. 1/4” thick engineered wood bottom panel is finished on one side with same laminate. Laminate/edgebanding finish is natural wood grain. Drawer sides are rabbed to join the drawer box fronts and backs. Each corner is joined with glue and stapled.

Drawers 30” and wider have 3/8” thick bottoms. Standard drawer interior height is 3 5/8”; deep drawers are 6 7/8”. Base cabinet interior front-to-back depth is 20 11/16”, Vanity is 17 15/16”, and Vanity Space Saver is 14 11/16”.

STANDARD DOVETAIL WOOD DRAWER WITH UNDERMOUNT GUIDE SYSTEM

5/8” sides, fronts and backs are solid hardwood. Drawer sides, fronts and backs are joined with half blind dovetail joints.

Nominal 3/16” plywood drawer bottom has laminate surface for easy cleaning. Drawer bottom is joined to the drawer sides, front and back on all 4 sides with a groove.

Hardwood drawer components are finished with clear sealer and topcoat on exposed surfaces. Standard drawer interior height is 2 3/4”; deep drawers are 5 3/8”. Base cabinet interior front-to-back depth is 19 13/32”, Vanity is 16 7/16” and Vanity Space Saver is 13 1/2”.

Full extension soft close undermount guide system is concealed, self closing and can be adjusted to align the drawer head.

TOEKICK

1/2” thick engineered wood. Toekick extends from floor to bottom of cabinet, closing the toe kick area. Toekick Cover is required and sold separately.

OPTIONAL ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION TOEKICK

1/2” thick plywood. Toekick extends from floor to bottom of cabinet, closing the toe kick area. Toekick Cover is required and sold separately.

HINGES

Traditional overlay door styles come with fully concealed European style SoftAction hinges that feature 105° opening, 6-way adjustment, and a self closing feature on most doors.

Full overlay door styles come with fully concealed European style SoftAction hinges that feature 107° opening, 6-way adjustment, and a self closing feature on most doors.

Some corner cabinets using concealed hinges will have hinges with wider opening capability for improved access.

MATCHING INTERIORS

Matching interior is standard on Base Microwave Cabinets (BMC), Bookcase Cabinets (BK), Door Storage (DOS), Wall China Display (WCD), Wall Lattice (WL) and Wall Microwave Cabinets (WMS, WMC, WMSC), Vanity Wall Botique (VWB) , Wine Storage Cabinet (WSC), Matching Interior (MI) option only available when a glass door (GD, MG, PR) or prepared for insert (PG, PM, PP) option is selected.
Fire Resistance
Overlaid engineered wood used for cabinet construction has been tested in accordance with UL standard recognized-ASTM E 162-90-Standard Test Method for Surface Flammability of Materials, using a radiant heat energy source, and HUD Standard 3280.203, 204 and .209.

Formaldehyde Emissions Levels
Formaldehyde emissions comply with requirements of 24 CFR, Part 3280 (August 9, 1984), the HUD rule on Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards and 29 CFR Part 1910 (May 27, 1992), the OSHA rule on Occupational Exposure to Formaldehyde.

Formaldehyde emissions for raw engineered wood is restricted to 0.3 parts per million.

In keeping with our policy of continuous refinement, Masco Cabinetry LLC reserves the right to alter specifications and styles without general notice or obligation to make similar changes in products previously manufactured.

Merillat® cabinetry carries the seal of the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Certification Program, which assures that our cabinets meet or exceed the rigorous standards set by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Our cabinets are also independently tested to ANSI/KCMA A161.1–2000 and paragraph 611–1.1, "HUD Minimum Property Standards–Housing 4910.1" 9-8-86.

Merillat® demonstrates its commitment to environmental sustainability through meeting or exceeding the requirements as outlined in the Environmental Stewardship Program certification, administered by the KCMA.

All Merillat® facilities have also obtained ISO 14001 certificate of approval, demonstrating our commitment to reducing the impact of operations on the environment.
Use and Care

Wood
The fine “furniture” finish of your cabinets is designed for daily usage. All wood and laminate surfaces may be cleaned with a damp, soft cloth moistened with pure soap suds (not detergent), then wiped dry with another soft cloth. As with all cabinet surfaces, take a little extra care on bottom edges of cabinets and cabinet doors where invisible moisture often collects.

Note: DO NOT use detergents, soap pads, steel wool, or other harsh, abrasive material on your cabinetry.

Polishing Wood
Remove dust from cabinets frequently with a soft lint-free cloth. The cloth may be slightly dampened with water or a spray type dust remover.

Clean spills immediately. Use a clean cloth and mild soap if necessary. Wipe dry with a clean soft cloth.

We recommend that you wash and polish cabinets once or twice a year. Use a light coat of quality furniture polish. Don’t use a paste wax; the wax build up is difficult to remove and will leave a residue that attracts dust and moisture. Polishes that contain silicone should not be used.

Laminate Door Surfaces
Periodically clean the interior and exterior surfaces of the door using a soft, dampened cloth. Tough stains may be cleaned using a soft cloth dampened with a “409” or “Simple Green” type cleanser.

Mullion Glass Doors
You can use any commercial glass cleaner to clean the glass. While cleaning mounted glass, be careful not to damage the finish of the door and cabinet parts. Additionally, the glass can be cleaned while mounted on the door, or can be removed for better access.

To remove the glass panel, carefully remove glass retaining hardware/strip and lift panel out. The door glass is tempered to resist chipping and shattering. However, all glass is fragile, so handle carefully.

When cleaning mounted glass, do not spray glass cleaner directly onto glass or cabinet parts. Glass cleaner seeping into areas behind the mullions may discolor the wood. Instead, spray a small amount of cleaner onto a lint-free cloth or paper towel, then wipe the glass clean.

Wire Storage Products
Periodically clean with soft damp cloth. Note: Do not use detergents, soap pads, steel wool, or other harsh, abrasive material.

Roller Slide Systems
Periodically clean with a soft damp cloth. Ball bearing slides are lubricated with grease from the manufacturer to ensure smooth quiet operation and long life. Avoid removal of this grease during cleaning.

Cookbook Rack
Use only soap and water with soft damp cloth to clean. Note: Never use alcohol, window sprays, kitchen scouring compounds or solvents. These can cause damage to the material and/or affect the appearance.

Preventative Care: Self-Cleaning Ovens
Self-cleaning ovens are cleaned through the use of intense heat. If the heat gasket does not seal properly, heat may escape from the oven. Cabinet components installed near the oven may suffer finish or surface damage. To minimize the risk of damage during cleaning cycles, we recommend that you open doors and drawers from cabinets that are above and adjacent to a self-cleaning oven.

Preventative Care: Heat-Producing Appliances
We recommend that you do not mount heat-producing appliances (such as coffee makers and toaster ovens) beneath cabinets. Excess heat and moisture from these appliances can damage cabinets.

The Beauty Of Natural Wood
The natural hardwoods we use in our product have characteristics that make every cabinet both beautiful and unique. All hardwoods have their own personality, and variation in color, texture, and grain pattern are an inherent part of this natural material.

Natural hardwood variations often include distinctive grain patterns or unusual shadings in color. These reflect the “life history” of the tree and contribute to the unique look of your cabinets.

As with other natural materials, your hardwood cabinets will be affected by environmental factors such as natural and artificial lighting, so you can expect to see the color gradually change and mellow over time.

Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to feel as good about buying our cabinets as we do about making them. Be assured only the best materials go into our natural hardwood cabinetry, including those hardwoods that may be considered unique. Because, at Masco Cabinetry LLC, we believe natural distinctive hardwoods are beautiful.

Due to the unique qualities inherent in the natural hardwoods used in this cabinetry, neither Masco Cabinetry LLC, nor your dealer, can be responsible for the actual degree of variation that may characterize your cabinetry purchase.

Warping, Cracking & Proper Humidity
As a natural characteristic, all wood products contain moisture. Changes in temperature and humidity affect the moisture content in wood, which causes wood to expand or contract. Over time, this expansion or contraction can cause warping and joint cracks to occur, potentially causing permanent deformations, in wood cabinetry.

To help prevent excessive movement in your wood cabinetry, we recommend maintaining a controlled environment of 70 degrees to 75 degrees Fahrenheit and 30% to 50% humidity in the areas where your cabinetry is stored or installed. Environmental conditions cannot be controlled by Masco Cabinetry and the effects of movement in wood is not considered to be a manufacturing defect and will not be considered as a reason for replacement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1FT</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1WF</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1WT</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2DF</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2DT</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2FT</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ST</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2WF</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2WT</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3ST</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3WT</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DT</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4ST</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4WT</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6DT</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6ST</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6WT</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABF</td>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSDFAVB</td>
<td>L16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSDFAW</td>
<td>L16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACM</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>L12, L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGTD</td>
<td>D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGTS</td>
<td>D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANC</td>
<td>K13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANFT</td>
<td>K13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANLB</td>
<td>K13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSC</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVE</td>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>E1, E2, E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKPLUG2H</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAR</td>
<td>E19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>E33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBC</td>
<td>E15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>E33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA</td>
<td>E18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCD</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCF</td>
<td>E33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCFS</td>
<td>E18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCR</td>
<td>E17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDTK</td>
<td>J9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE</td>
<td>A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEA</td>
<td>E20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEC</td>
<td>E19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEP</td>
<td>E34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEPF</td>
<td>E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF</td>
<td>E30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFC</td>
<td>E32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFF</td>
<td>E31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFOLC</td>
<td>E33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFOP</td>
<td>E32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>D10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLH</td>
<td>A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS</td>
<td>E16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC</td>
<td>E21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCU</td>
<td>E21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPO</td>
<td>E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPP</td>
<td>E4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPPS</td>
<td>E4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSOS</td>
<td>E25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTK</td>
<td>J8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWBFMK</td>
<td>E24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWBT</td>
<td>E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWBTK</td>
<td>E24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCM</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCP</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDI</td>
<td>E26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFC</td>
<td>C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGPB</td>
<td>J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPD</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB</td>
<td>A6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO</td>
<td>C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTD</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTSB</td>
<td>K1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CV</td>
<td>K14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVFT</td>
<td>K184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVLM</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVLR</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVXLM</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDO</td>
<td>H1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDR</td>
<td>H1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP</td>
<td>H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF</td>
<td>H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFC</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIP</td>
<td>E23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRS</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DKS</td>
<td>H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DKT</td>
<td>H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOKN</td>
<td>E27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOKW</td>
<td>E27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPK</td>
<td>D26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR</td>
<td>F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSB</td>
<td>E11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSTK</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DWP</td>
<td>E22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBA</td>
<td>L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA3</td>
<td>D22, E31, G12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBRK</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>C10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEP</td>
<td>F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA3</td>
<td>D22, E31, G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLS</td>
<td>J5, L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS</td>
<td>J5, L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSN</td>
<td>A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FXR</td>
<td>A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEFESMBB</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEFESM88</td>
<td>L8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEFESMBB1L</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEFESMBBIR</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEFESMBB8</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDESM</td>
<td>L1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDESMIL</td>
<td>L1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDESMIR</td>
<td>L1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDESMOL</td>
<td>L1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDESMOR</td>
<td>L1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDESM8P</td>
<td>L1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEUMFESA</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEUMFESA8</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEUMFESAL</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEUMFESAP</td>
<td>L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEUMFESAR</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNA</td>
<td>A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS</td>
<td>J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>C10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIN170FRM</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINBI0FOLD</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINFM</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINFUL6WY</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINMCPK</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINSCFM</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINSF306WY</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINT60L6WY</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINTSTOL6WY</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINTSTOL6WY</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HINTSTOL6WY</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
<td>K15, K16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>K17, K18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSD</td>
<td>E22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTK</td>
<td>L10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICM</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICMP</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSCCK</td>
<td>E26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLM</td>
<td>A10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKDVUMFESAGDEHDL</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKDVUMFESAGDEHDR</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKDVUMFESAGDEL</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKDVUMFESAGDER</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LME</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNE</td>
<td>A11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS1</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS3</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSTR</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBEP</td>
<td>E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>G10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCFW</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDEP</td>
<td>H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMHF</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTEP</td>
<td>F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVEP</td>
<td>G13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWEP</td>
<td>D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBM</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>H4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCO</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCS</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCSP</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCU</td>
<td>F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODK</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL</td>
<td>E32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL3</td>
<td>D23, F7, G12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL6</td>
<td>D23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSC</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSCP</td>
<td>K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB</td>
<td>E3-E4, J1-J2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBBC</td>
<td>E15, E16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCSK</td>
<td>J5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDDO</td>
<td>E28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFT</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT</td>
<td>A12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSP</td>
<td>K12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW</td>
<td>D3-D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWB</td>
<td>D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCST</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGL</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QP</td>
<td>L14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR</td>
<td>K8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QST</td>
<td>K10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAAUMFESAGDEHDLSET</td>
<td>L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAL</td>
<td>A13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBS</td>
<td>J7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCM</td>
<td>K8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REP</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHB</td>
<td>D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHF</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td>K8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBFESMBBGDE</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBAMGDE</td>
<td>L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBAMGDEBP</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBAMFESAGDE</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMUMFSAGDEKDSSET</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMUMFSAGDEPB</td>
<td>L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>E8, E9, E10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>G1, G2, G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>F1, F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>K1, K2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>D1-D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>F1, F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>G1, G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>G5, G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>J12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>G7, G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>J12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>J10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>S12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>G10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>G8, G9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>J11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>G10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>J11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>J11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Masco Cabinetry LLC 25 Year Limited Warranty.

Masco Cabinetry LLC warrants to the original consumer purchaser that our Merillat Classic® cabinetry will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of TWENTY-FIVE (25) YEARS from date of purchase. This warranty is not transferable. No changes or modifications can be made to this warranty except by an officer of Masco Cabinetry LLC.

Masco Cabinetry LLC may elect to repair or replace any defective Merillat Classic® product covered by our warranty. THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER:

- The natural aging or darkening of wood color, or the inherent growth characteristics of, or variation, in wood.
- Defects caused by misuse, abuse, negligence, alterations, environmental conditions, improper installation, storage or handling.

As with other natural materials, wood is affected by environmental factors such as natural and artificial lighting. Darkening or mellowing of the wood can be expected and is a natural process of wood as it ages. Each wood species also exhibits its own distinctive patterns and characteristics that add to its natural beauty. These variations in color and characteristics are not considered imperfections or defects.

Masco Cabinetry LLC further provides a Lifetime Limited Warranty on the door hinges and drawer guides to the original consumer purchaser for as long as you own the product. This Lifetime Limited Warranty provides that the door hinges and drawer glides will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use. Replacement hinges and drawer glides are subject to their availability from our suppliers.

From time to time, we will change design, specifications and materials as conditions require and improvements are developed, but we have no obligation to incorporate such changes in products we previously manufactured.

TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF USE, OR LABOR EXPENSES IN UNINSTALLING OR INSTALLING ANY MATERIAL OR PARTS, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, EVEN IF MASCO CABINETRY LLC HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. MASCO CABINETRY LLC DISCLAIMS RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF YOUR PURCHASE PRICE. Some provinces and some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

This warranty is only valid in the United States of America and Canada. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state and from province to province.

To obtain performance under this warranty, you must contact your Merillat Classic® supplier and report, in writing, all defects claimed and provide your original sales receipt or other documentation acceptable to Masco Cabinetry LLC. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, write to: Merillat Classic® Warranty Department, Masco Cabinetry LLC, 15535 South State Ave. Middlefield, Ohio 44062 USA.

For cabinetry purchased on or after January 5, 2009